Document Title	Specification of IEEE1722 Transport Protocol Module
Document Owner	AUTOSAR
Document Responsibility	AUTOSAR
Document Identification No	1093

Document Status	published
Part of AUTOSAR Standard	Classic Platform
Part of Standard Release	R24-11

Document Change History			
Date	**Release**	**Changed by**	**Description**
2024-11-27	R24-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Update module for a fully integration with the communication layers by LSduR
2023-11-23	R23-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	• Initial release

Disclaimer

Contents

Known Limitations

- IEEE1722Tp streams used for audio, video streaming, interaction with a media clock (clock reference format) and ACF-messages for CAN and LIN interact only with CDDs which act as stream data producer or stream data consumer. Exchange of data with AUTOSAR standardized BSW software modules (e.g. COM, LdCom) is supported - RTE is not supported. This may be introduced after R24-11.

1 Introduction and functional overview

This specification describes the functionality, API and the configuration for the AUTOSAR Basic Software module CP_SWS_1722Tp.

The purpose of the 1722Tp module is to provide the possibility to use the [1, IEEE1722] standardized transport protocol for time-sensitive applications in a bridged local area network on classic platform in AUTOSAR. The transport protocol defines so-called "AVTP streams" to exchange data between time-sensitive applications. Basically, the source of a stream is called "stream data producer" (or "talker") and the destination is called "stream data consumer" (or "listener"). Most likely one end node in an Ethernet network hosts a stream data producer and one or multiple other end node(s) host a stream data consumer. AVTP streams carry an AVTPDU-header where a so-called "AVTP presentation time" is available. The AVTP presentation time enables the possibility to handle data synchronously across a local area network at multiple stream data consumers. The IEEE1722 transport protocol defines several AVTP subtypes. The IEEE1722Tp module supports a subset of the AVTP subtypes to cover the following use cases:

- audio and video streaming
- distribution of a generated clock rate of a so-called media clock
- encapsulation of bus frames (e.g. CAN frames, LIN frames) and transport via an AVTP stream across the network

The 1722Tp module provide the possibility to configure, to transmit and receive AVTP streams.

2 Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions

The glossary below includes acronyms and abbreviations relevant to the IEEE1722Tp module that are not included in the [2, AUTOSAR glossary].

2.1 Acronyms and abbreviations

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
TSN	Time-Sensitve Networking
TSpec	Traffic Specification as defined by [3, IEEE802.1Q]
AVTP	Audio/Video Transport Protocol as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
AVTPDU	Audio/Video Transport Protocol Data Unit as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
IIDC	Instrumentation and Industrial Digital Camera as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
61883_IIDC	IEC 61883/IIDC format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
AAF	AVTP Audio Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
RVF	Raw Video Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
CRF	Control Reference Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
TSCF	Time Sensitive Control Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
NTSCF	None Time Sensitive Control Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
ACF	AVTP Control Format as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
ACF_CAN	Controller Area Network (CAN)/CAN with Flexible Data-Rate (CAN FD) message as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
ACF_CAN_BRIEF	Abbreviated CAN/CAN FD message as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
ACF_LIN	LIN® message as defined by [1, IEEE1722]
gPTP	generalized Precision Time Protocol [4, IEEE Std 802.1AS]
LL-PDU	Lower Layer PDU, which is used to interact with a lower layer module
UL-PDU	Upper Layer PDU, which is used to interact with an uper layer module
MTU	Maximum transmission unit

Table 2.1: Acronyms and abbreviations used in the scope of this Document

2.2 Definitions

2.2.1 Stream

Definition: A "stream" represent multiple Ethernet frames which are grouped by similar frame attributes (e.g. MAC source address).

2.2.2 IEEE1722 stream

Definition: An "IEEE1722 stream" represents multiple Ethernet frames which have EtherType set to AVTP Ethertype (0x22F0) (see [1, IEEE1722]) and carry an AVTPDU. A single IEEE1722 stream carries a system-wide unique IEEE1722 stream id.

2.2.3 IEEE1722 stream id

Definition: An "IEEE1722 stream id" represents a system-wide unique IEEE1722 stream id (see [1, IEEE1722]) to identify a single stream. The stream id comprises a 48 bit MAC address and a 16 bit unsigned integer unique id. The unique id could be used to address specific TSN applications at a destination node.

2.2.4 AVTP stream

Definition: An "AVTP stream" has the same definition as IEEE1722 stream. It is just another term with the same meaning.

2.2.5 AVTPDU

Definition: An "AVTPDU" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the data which is transported within an IEEE1722 tream. The AVTPDU consists of an AVTPDU-header and the AVTPDU-payload.

2.2.6 AVTPDU-header

Definition: An "AVTPDU-header" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the first part of an AVTPDU. The first byte of the AVTPDU-header encode the format of the AVTPDU. Serveral formats are specified by [1, IEEE1722] and called "AVTP stream data subtype" (e.g. AAF (AVTP Audio Format)). All AVTP stream data subtypes share the same layout according the first 12 bits. The first 12 bits are defined as AVTPDU-common-header. The remaing AVTPDU-header information could differ per subtype. A subset of the stream data subtypes share the same format for the remaing AVTP-header information. Therefore [1, IEEE1722] define 3 different header formats which represent the remaing AVTP-header information: AVTPDU-common-stream-header, AVTPDU-common-control-header and AVTPDU-alternative-header. For example, an AAF-header denotes an AVTPDU of subtype "AVTP Audio format". The AAF-header uses the header fields of the AVTPDU-common-header and AVTPDU-common-stream-header.

2.2.7 AVTPDU-common-header

Definition: An "AVTPDU-common-header" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the first 12 bits (subtype (8 bits), header specific (1 bit), version (3 bits) of a AVTPDU-header. The AVTPDU-common-header contains the basic fields that all formats of AVTP stream data subtypes share.

2.2.8 AVTPDU-common-stream-header

Definition: An "AVTPDU-common-stream-header" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and expands the AVTPDU-common-header used by a subset of AVTP stream data subtypes (e.g. 61883_IIDC, AAF, TSCF, RVF)

2.2.9 AVTPDU-common-control-header

Definition: An "AVTPDU-common-stream-header" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and expands the AVTPDU-common-header used by a subset of AVTP stream data subtypes (e.g. ADP)

2.2.10 AVTPDU-alternative-header

Definition: An "AVTPDU-alternative-header" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and used for AVTP stream data subtypes that do not exhibit the commonalities shared between formats that use the AVTPDU-common-stream-header or AVTPDU-common-control-headers. For example, CRF and NTSCF subtypes uses the AVTPDU-alternative-header.

2.2.11 AVTPDU-payload

Definition: An "AVTPDU-payload" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the second part of an AVTPDU. The AVTPDU-payload carry data of subtype encoded in the AVTPDU-header. For example, an AAF-payload carry audio data (i.e. audio samples).

2.2.12 Stream data producer

Definition: A "stream data producer" represent an end node in an Ethernet network which produces (continously) data. The data is transmitted via a stream and received by 1 or multiple end nodes (stream data consumer).
Note: The term "talker" is synonymous with "stream data producer".

2.2.13 Stream data consumer

Definition: A "stream data consumer" represent an end node in an Ethernet network which consumes (continously) data. The data is received via a stream.
Note: The term "listener" is synonymous with "stream data consumer".

2.2.14 AVTP presentation time

Definition: The "AVTP presentation time" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the gPTP time at which designated data within an AVTPDU payload is transferred to a time-sensitive application of an stream data consumer. An AVTPDU-header of header format AVTPDU-common-stream-header carries the presentation time as "avtp_timestamp" according to [1, IEEE1722]. AVTP presentation time is calculated as "TavtpPresentationTime" = "TcurrentGlobalTime" + "TmaxTransitTime". Please note: presentation time does not cover format conversion time and processing time of the receiving time-sensitive application (see [1, IEEE1722] figure 6 "Figure 6 - AVTP Timing Reference Planes").

2.2.15 Max transit time

Definition: "Max transit time" is defined by [1, IEEE1722]. The basic method to calculate an appropriate "Max Transit Time" is to take the worst-case transit time from the stream data producer (talker) to a stream data consumer (listener) and choose a max transit time that is greater than or equal to the largest worst-case transit time.

2.2.16 Media clock

Definition: "Media clock" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents an entity which generate a rate (e.g. precise hardware clock with an constant rate (e.g. 48kHz). The media clock is hosted by the media clock provider.

2.2.17 Media clock provider

Definition: A "media clock provider" is an end node in the network which hosts an media clock. The media clock provider transmit an IEEE1722 stream to 1 or multiple media clock consumer. The IEEE1722 stream is of subtype CRF (clock reference format) and contain several presentation timestamps which correlates to the media clock rate.

2.2.18 Media clock consumer

Definition: A "media clock consumer" is an end node in the network which receive a IEEE1722 stream of subtype CRF (clock reference format) from a media clock provider. The media clock consumer perform a recovery of its media clock (e.g. PLL) based on the received encapsulated data from the media clock provider.

2.2.19 ACF-stream

Definition: An "ACF-stream" represents an IEEE1722 stream of subtype TSCF (time-synchronous control format) or NTSCF(non-time-synchronous control format) which transport encapsulated bus frames as ACF-messages (e.g. ACF_CAN) within its AVTPDU-payload (ACF-payload).

2.2.20 ACF-message

Definition: An "ACF-message" is defined by [1, IEEE1722]) and represents an encapsulated bus frame of a certain kind of bus type (e.g. CAN). The bus frame is encapsulate with an corresponding ACF-message type (e.g. ACF_CAN). The ACF-message consist of an ACF-message-header and an ACF-message-payload. Multipe ACF-messages of different ACF-message types could form an ACF-payload which is transported within the same ACF-stream.

2.2.21 ACF-message-header

Definition: An "ACF-message-header" represents the first part of an ACF-message. The first 7 bits represents the ACF-message type. Several ACF-message types are specified by [1, IEEE1722] (e.g. ACF_CAN, ACF_LIN). The following 9 bits represents the lenght of the subsequential ACF-message-payload.

2.2.22 ACF-message-payload

Definition: An "ACF-message-payload" is defined by [1, IEEE1722] and represents the second part of an ACF-message. The ACF-message-payload carry data of ACF-message type encoded in the ACF-message-header. For example, an ACF_CAN-payload carry an CAN2.0 frame.

3 Related documentation

3.1 Input documents & related standards and norms

[1] IEEE Standard 1722-2016 - IEEE Standard for a Transport Protocol for Time-Sensitive Applications in Bridged Local Area Networks

[2] Glossary
AUTOSAR_FO_TR_Glossary

[3] IEEE 802.1Q-2022 - IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Network - Bridges and Bridged Networks
https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/

[4] IEEE Std 802.1AS-2011

[5] General Specification of Basic Software Modules
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_BSWGeneral

[6] Requirements on IEEE1722
AUTOSAR_FO_RS_IEEE1722

[7] Specification of Linklayer Sdu Routing Module
AUTOSAR_CP_SWS_LSduRouter

3.2 Related specification

AUTOSAR provides a General Specification on Basic Software modules [5, SWS BSW General], which is also valid for IEEE1722Tp.

Thus, the specification SWS BSW General shall be considered as additional and required specification for the IEEE1722Tp module.

4 Constraints and assumptions

4.1 Limitations

The IEEE1722Tp module support a subset of the AVTP stream data subtypes specified by [1, IEEE1722]:

- audio and video streaming: AAF, RVF, 61883_IIDC
- distribution of a generated clock rate provided by a media clock: CRF
- transport of encapsulated bus frames (ACF_CAN, ACF_CAN_BRIEF and ACF_LIN) via an ACF-stream, where the time-synchronous TSCF or the non-time-synchronous NTSCF AVTP stream data subtype is used in the ACF-header.

The IEEE1722Tp module is responsible to forward 1722Tp streams from the lower layers to stream data consumers, and from stream data producer to the lower layers. The time synchronous handling of the transported data with respect to the given AVTP presentation time is in responsibility of the according stream data consumer. Thus, the IEEE1722Tp module cannot ensure time synchronous handling with the accuracy of the AVTP presentation time in units of nanoseconds.

An ACF-stream with ACF-header set to TSCF (time-synchronous control format) carries an AVTP presentation time. The AVTP presentation time is given in units of nanoseconds. The IEEE1722Tp module can only perform a forwarding of bus frames with a resolution accuracy of the main function period (e.g. 5 ms). Please note, synchronicity of forwarded bus frames across multiple bus cluster highly depends on the surrounding infrastructur and software implementation, e.g. internal data processing, accuracy of the synchronized global time, busload.

4.2 Applicability to car domains

The IEEE1722Tp module can be used in all kinds of vehicles that feature Ethernet network and use IEEE1722 streams.

5 Dependencies to other modules

This section describes the relations to other modules and files within the AUTOSAR basic software architecture. It contains brief descriptions of configuration information, which are required by the IEEE1722Tp module from other modules.

5.1 L-SDU router

The IEEE1722Tp module uses APIs of the L-SDU router [7] to interchange data (L-SDUs).

5.2 StbM

[1, IEEE1722] specifies an AVTP presentation time which is available in each of the defined AVTP stream data subtypes, except for `NTSCF`. Upon a transmission request for a IEEE1722 stream the AVTP presentation time is calculate by the IEEE1722Tp based on the current synchronized global time and the configured max transit time. The StbM_GetCurrentTime() API could be used to access the current synchronized global time

5.3 EthIf

[1, IEEE1722] specifies an AVTP presentation time which is available in each of the defined AVTP stream data subtypes, except for `NTSCF`. The IEEE1722Tp module need access to the current synchronized time as described in Section 5.2. An alternative to call `StbM_GetCurrentTime` API is to call `EthIf_GetCurrentTimeTuple`, which may support more accurate time, since it directly gets the current synchronized global time directly from the according hardware clock.

6 Requirements Tracing

The following tables reference the requirements specified in [6, RS-IEEE1722] and links to the fulfillment of these. Please note that if column “Satisfied by” is empty for a specific requirement this means that this requirement is not fulfilled by this document.

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00001]	IEEE1722Tp module APIs for IEEE1722 streams	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91025] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91026] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91029] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91030]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00002]	IEEE1722Tp module handling of IEEE1722 streams	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00015] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00016] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00017] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00018] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00019] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00020] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00021] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00022] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00023] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00024] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00025] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00026] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00027] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00028] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00029] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00030] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00031] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00032] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00033] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00034] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00035] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00036] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00037] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00038] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00039] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00040] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00041] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00042] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00043] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00044] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00045] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00046] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00047] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00074] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00075] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00076] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00077] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00078] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00079] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00080] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00081] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00082] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00083] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00084] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00085] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00086] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00087] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00088] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00089] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00090] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00091] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00093] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00094] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00095] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00096] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00097] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00098] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00099] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00100] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00101] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00102] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00103] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00104] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00105] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00106] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00107] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00108] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00109] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00110] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00111] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00112] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00113] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00114] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00115] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00116] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00117] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00118] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00119] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00120] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00121] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00122] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00123] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00124] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00125] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00126] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00127] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00128] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00129] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00130] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00131] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00132] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00133] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00134] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00135] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00136] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00137] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00138] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00139] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00140] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00141] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00142] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00143] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00144] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00145] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00146] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00147] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00148] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00149] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00150] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00151] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00152] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00153] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00154] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00155] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00156] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00157] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00158] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00159] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00160] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00161] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00162] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00163] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00164] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00165] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00166] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00167] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00168] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00169] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00170] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00171] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00172] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00173] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00174] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00175] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00176] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00177] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00178] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00179] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00180] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00181] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00182] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00183] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00184] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00185] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00186] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00187] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00188] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00189] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00190] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00191] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00192] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00193] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00194] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00195] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00196] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00197] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00198] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00199] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00200] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00201] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00202] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00203] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00204] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00205] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00206] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00207] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00208] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00209] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00210] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00211] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00212] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00213] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00214] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00215] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00216] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00217] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00218] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00219] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00220] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00221] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00222] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00223] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00224] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00225] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91004] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91005] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91006] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91007] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91008] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91009] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91010] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91011] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91012] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91013] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91014] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91015] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91016] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91017] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91018] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91031] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91032] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00001] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00002] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00003] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00004] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00005]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00004]	IEEE1722Tp module media clock handling	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91019] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91033]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00005]	IEEE1722Tp module stream activation and deactivation	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00005] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00006] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00007] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00008] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00009] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00010] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00011] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91003] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91027] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91028]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00006]	IEEE1722Tp module immediate and deferred transmission request	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00019] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00039] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00040] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91031] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91032]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00007]	IEEE1722Tp module immediate and deferred reception processing	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00030] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00041] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00042]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00008]	IEEE1722Tp module encaspulates bus frames	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00065] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00066] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00067] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00068] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00069] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00070] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00071] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00072] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00009]	IEEE1722Tp module collecting bus frames for transport	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00048] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00049] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00050] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00051] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00052] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00053] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00055] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00056] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00057] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00058] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00059] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00060] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00061] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00062] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00063] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00064]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00010]	IEEE1722Tp module transmit trigger conditions for collected bus frames	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00056] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00057] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00058] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00059] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00060] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00061] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00062] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00063] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00064]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00011]	IEEE1722Tp module bus frame forwarding	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00065] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00066] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00067] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00068] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00069] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00070] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00071] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00072] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00013]	IEEE1722Tp module definition of IEEE1722 streaming	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91002]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[FO_RS_IEEE1722_-00015]	IEEE1722Tp module support of IEEE1722 AVTP stream data subtypes	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00108] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00109] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00110] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00111] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00112] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00113] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00114] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00115] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00116] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00117] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00118] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00119] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00120] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00121] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00122] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00123] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00124] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00125] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00126] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00127] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00128] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00129] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00130] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00131] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00132] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00133] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00134] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00135] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00136] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00137] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00138] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00139] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00140] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00141] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00142] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00143] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00144] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00145] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00146] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00147] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00148] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00149] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00150] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00151] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00152] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00153] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00154] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00155] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00156] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00157] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00158] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00159] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00160] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00161] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00162] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00163] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00164] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00165] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00166] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00167] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00168] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00169] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00170] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00171] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00172] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00173] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00174] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00175] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00176] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00177] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00178] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00179] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00180] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00181] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00182] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00183] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00184] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00185] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00186] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00187] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00188] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00189] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00190] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00191] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00192] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00193] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00194] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00195] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00196] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00197] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00198] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00199] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00200] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00201] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00202] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00203] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00204] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00205] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00206] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00207] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00208] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00209] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00210] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00211] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00212] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00213] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00214] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00215] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00216] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00217] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00218] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00219] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00220] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00221] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00222] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00223] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00224] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00225] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91004] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91005] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91006] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91007] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91008] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91009] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91010] ▽

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
		△ [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91011] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91012] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91013] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91014] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91015] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91016] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91017] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91018] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91019] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91033] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00006] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00007] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00008] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00009] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00010] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00011] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00012] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00013] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00014] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00015] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00016] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00017] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00018] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00019] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00020] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00021] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00022] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00023] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00024]
[SRS_BSW_00101]	The Basic Software Module shall be able to initialize variables and hardware in a separate initialization function	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91023]
[SRS_BSW_00310]	API naming convention	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91023] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91024]
[SRS_BSW_00336]	Basic SW module shall be able to shutdown	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00002]
[SRS_BSW_00350]	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall allow the enabling/ disabling of detection and reporting of development errors.	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00003] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00004] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00012] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00013] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00014]
[SRS_BSW_00358]	The return type of init() functions implemented by AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall be void	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022]
[SRS_BSW_00385]	List possible error notifications	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91020] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91021]
[SRS_BSW_00386]	The BSW shall specify the configuration and conditions for detecting an error	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00003] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00004] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00012] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00013] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00014] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00226] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00227]
[SRS_BSW_00404]	BSW Modules shall support post-build configuration	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91001]
[SRS_BSW_00406]	API handling in uninitialized state	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00001]

▽

△

Requirement	Description	Satisfied by
[SRS_BSW_00407]	Each BSW module shall provide a function to read out the version information of a dedicated module implementation	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91024]
[SRS_BSW_00411]	All AUTOSAR Basic Software Modules shall apply a naming rule for enabling/disabling the existence of the API	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91024]
[SRS_BSW_00414]	Init functions shall have a pointer to a configuration structure as single parameter	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022]
[SRS_BSW_00441]	Naming convention for type, macro and function	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91001] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91002] [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91003]
[SRS_BSW_00450]	A Main function of a un-initialized module shall return immediately	[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00003]

Table 6.1: Requirements Tracing

7 Functional specification

This chapter defines the behavior of the IEEE1722Tp module. The API of the module is defined in Chapter 8, while the configuration is defined in Chapter 10.

7.1 Overview

The task of the IEEE1722Tp module is to process transmit requests and receive indications of IEEE1722Tp-related streams and forward particular AVTPDU-header information and payload via the LSduR to the according destination module(s). Additionally, the IEEE1722Tp module is able to tunnel different protocols via an ACF-message (e.g. CAN, LIN). Therefore a concatenation of multiple ACF-messages into one ACF-payload is possible. The ACF-payload shall be transmitted as an AVTP stream. A received ACF-stream is inspected by the IEEE1722Tp module and the concatinated ACF-messages of the ACF-payload are unpacked and forwarded via the LSduR to the according destination module(s).

The following figure shows how the IEEE1722Tp module is integrated in the AUTOSAR BSW communication stack:

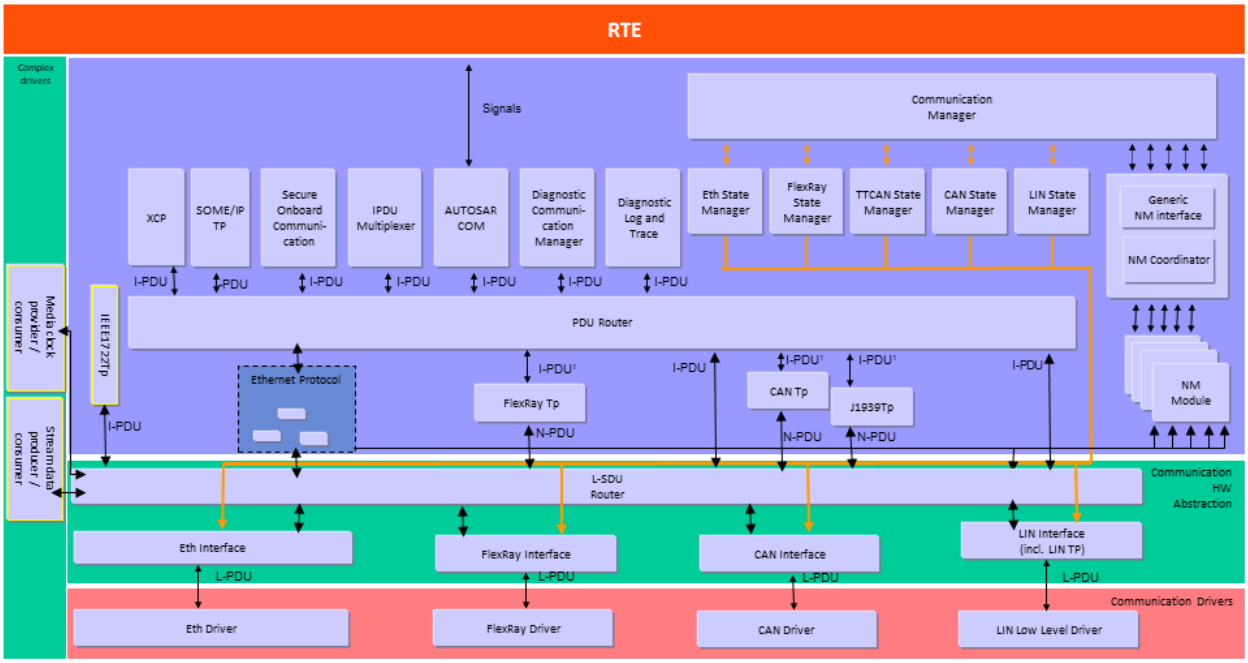

Figure 7.1: AUTOSAR BSW architecture showing the IEEE1722Tp module

The following scenarios are supported by the IEEE1722Tp module:

- Processing of transmission requests via the LSduR for configured IEEE1722 streams of AVTP stream data subtypes `AAF`, `61883_IIDC` and `RVF` initiated by an stream data producer.

- Processing of reception indication for configured IEEE1722 streams of AVTP stream data subtypes AAF, 61883_IIDC and RVF. Including forwarding via the LSduR to the corresponding local stream data consumer.
- Processing of transmission request for configured IEEE1722 streams of AVTP stream data subtypes CRF initiated by a media clock provider
- Processing of reception indication for configured IEEE1722 streams of AVTP stream data subtype CRF. Including forwarding via the LSduR to the corresponding local media clock consumer.
- Processing of transmission requests via LSduR for L-SDUs of type CAN and LIN. Including encapsulation to ACF-messages with corresponding ACF-message-type (ACF_CAN, ACF_CAN_BRIEF or ACF_LIN), adding ACF-message to configured ACF-stream and perform a transmission request based on the transmission trigger conditions.
- Processing of reception indication for configured IEEE1722 streams of AVTP stream data subtype ACF. Including inspection of the ACF-message-payload, unpacking of ACF-messages, may queueing L-SDUs and forwarding the L-SDUs via the LSduR to the corresponding destination module(s)

7.2 Module Handling

This section contains description of auxiliary functionality of the IEEE1722Tp module.

7.2.1 Initialization

The IEEE1722Tp module is initialized via IEEE1722Tp_Init, and de-initialized via IEEE1722Tp_DeInit. Except for IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo and IEEE1722Tp_Init, the API functions of the IEEE1722Tp module may only be called after the module has been properly initialized.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00001]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00406

⌈A call to IEEE1722Tp_Init shall perform the following actions:

- Initializes all internal variables.
- Flush all internal queues.
- Set all PDUs of all configured IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPools, IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntrys, and IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntrys to state PDU_AVAILABLE.

- Set all configured IEEE1722TpStreams to state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED
- Set the sequence number of each configured IEEE1722TpStream that carries a sequence number in its AVTPDU-header format to 00^{16}.
- Set the IEEE1722Tp module to initialized state.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00001]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00002]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00336

⌈A call to IEEE1722Tp_DeInit sets the IEEE1722Tp module back to the uninitialized state.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00003]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00350, SRS_BSW_00386, SRS_BSW_00450

⌈If development error reporting is enabled via IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect, the IEEE1722Tp module shall call Det_ReportError with the error code IEEE1722TP_E_UNINIT when any API other than IEEE1722Tp_Init or IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo is called in uninitialized state.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00004]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00350, SRS_BSW_00386

⌈When IEEE1722Tp_Init is called in initialized state, the IEEE1722Tp module shall not re-initialize its internal variables, flush its internal queues or change the state of PDUs or streams. It shall instead call Det_ReportError with the error code IEEE1722TP_E_REINIT if development error reporting is enabled (see IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect).⌋

7.3 State handling

7.3.1 State handling of streams

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00005]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈IEEE1722Tp module shall maintain for each stream of all configured IEEE1722TpStreams two states: state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED and state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00006]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream is called and the given StreamIndex refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which already is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall ignore the call and return with E_OK.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00007]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream is called and the given StreamIndex refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the state of this IEEE1722TpStream to IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED and return with E_OK.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00008]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream is called and the given StreamIndex refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which already in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall ignore the call and return with E_OK.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00009]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream is called and the given StreamIndex refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the state of this IEEE1722TpStream to IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED and return with E_OK.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00010]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If the state of a IEEE1722TpStream transit from IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED to IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED and this IEEE1722TpStream has a IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue configured, then the IEEE1722Tp module call for each entry in the queue LSduR_IEEE1722TpReleaseRxBuffer with the TxPduId set to stored PduId and flush the queue.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00011]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈If the state of a IEEE1722TpStream transit from IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED to IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED and this IEEE1722TpStream has a IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue configured, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall call for each entry in the queue LSduR_IEEE1722TpTxConfirmation with TxPduId set to stored PduId and result set to E_NOT_OK, and flush the queue.⌋

7.3.2 State handling of PDUs

PDUs are used to transfer data across the layers in the AUTOSAR communication stack. The IEEEE1722Tp module provide the possibility to configure so-called "PDU-pools". Each IEEE1722TpStream references an IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool to interchange data with the lower layers, and optionally it could aggregate either a set of IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry or a set of IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry to interchange data with the upper layers. The IEEE1722Tp module act as a pass-through module and is requested to transmit data via PDUs and indicated to receive data via PDUs. Independent of the interaction direction (either interaction with the upper layer or with the lower layer), the IEEE1722Tp module has to maintain the usage-state of PDUs from the according PDU-pool. Therefore PDUs have two states PDU_IN_USE or PDU_AVAILABLE.

Note: The definition of PDU_IN_USE or PDU_AVAILABLE represent only the functional behavior, but not the implementation, since the state of a PDU is kept locally and is not propagated to other modules. Therefore, no type definition for the PDU state is specified.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00012]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00350, SRS_BSW_00386

⌈IEEE1722Tp module shall maintain for each PDU of all configured IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPools,

IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntrys and IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntrys two states: state PDU_AVAILABLE and state PDU_IN_USE⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00013]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00350, SRS_BSW_00386

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module is requested to transmit data or is indicated to receive data, or if transmission confirmation or release reception buffer is indicated, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall check the state of the PDU according the given PDU-ID:

- If the PDU of the given PDU-ID is in state PDU_AVAILABLE and requested to be transmitted or indicated to be received, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the state of this PDU to PDU_IN_USE. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort further handling, report a runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_PDU_STATE_TRANSITION_FAILED and, if possible return with E_NOT_OK.
- If the PDU of the given PDU-ID is in state PDU_IN_USE and transmission confirmation or release reception buffer is indicated, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the state of this PDU to PDU_AVAILABLE. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort further handling, report an runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_PDU_STATE_TRANSITION_FAILED and return.

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00014]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00350, SRS_BSW_00386

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module is requested to transmit data and the function call return with E_NOT_OK, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the state of the affected PDU to PDU_AVAILABLE.⌋

7.4 Global time related handling

The IEEE1722Tp module need to know the current synchronized global time and its state. This is needed for several scenario, e.g.:

- determine the avtp timestamp for transmission
- determine the message timestamp for ACF-messages
- evaluate presentation time for ACF-messages received via an ACF-stream with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS
- determine the state of the current synchronized time to set the tu (time uncertain) headerfield value

Note: The IEEE1722Tp module could retrieve the current synchronized global time either via a call of `EthIf_GetCurrentTimeTuple` or `StbM_GetCurrentTime`. See also Section 5.2 and Section 5.3

Each `IEEE1722TpStream` need to know from which global time source the current global synchronized time is retrieved. An `IEEE1722TpStream` could reference an `StbMSynchronizedTimeBase` via `IEEE1722TpStbMSynchronizedTimeBaseRef`. With this reference the IEEE1722Tp module derive the `StbMSynchronizedTimeBaseIdentifier` for call of `StbM_GetCurrentTime` or `StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus`.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00015]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If an `IEEE1722TpStream` reference a `StbMSynchronizedTimeBase` via `IEEE1722TpStbMSynchronizedTimeBaseRef` and `StbM_GetCurrentTime` or `StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus` need to be called, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall derive the `StbMSynchronizedTimeBaseIdentifier` from the referenced `StbM-SynchronizedTimeBase` and use it a `timeBaseId` for the function call.⌋

Additionally an `IEEE1722TpStream` could reference an `EthIfClkUnit` via `IEEE1722TpEthIfClkUnitRef`. This could be used, if a function call towards the StbM, to retrieve the current global synchronized time, impact the accuray such that the system timing requirement are violated. Therefore a call of `EthIf_GetCurrent-TimeTuple` may support a better accuracy.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00016]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module reference `EthIfClkUnit` via `IEEE1722TpEthIfClkUnitRef` and `EthIf_GetCurrentTimeTuple` need to be called, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall derive the `EthIfClkUnitIdx` from the referenced `EthIfClkUnit` and use it as `ClkUnitIdx`, and derive the `EthIf-PhysControllerIdx` from the `EthIfPhysController` where the `EthIfClkUnit` belongs to and use it as `CtrlIdx` for the function call.⌋

7.5 Communication

The IEEE1722Tp module communicate via transmit and reception APIs with other BSW modules. The communication processing is devided in transmission requests and reception indication. A simplified communication processing works as follow:

Transmission

- Arrival of transmission request
- Evaluate transmission request and internal states
- If transmission request evaluation is successful, perform internal communication processing and forward to LSduR
- If transmission request evaluation fails, abort internal communication processing and return with E_NOT_OK

Reception

- Arrival of reception indication
- Evaluate reception indication and internal states
- If reception evaluation is successful, perform internal communication processing and forward to LSduR
- If reception evaluation evaluation fail, abort internal communication processing and return

The IEEE1722Tp module uses meta data as specified in [5, CP-SWS-BSWGeneral]. Basically, the IEEE1722Tp module act as intermediate layer to transfer provided data to IEEE1722 streams, and to extract data from received IEEE1722 streams and to forward the extracted data to the upper layer (e.g. IEEE1722 related applications). The following communication scenarios have to be considered:

- UpperLayer-To-Stream-TxData: upper layer (e.g. audio CDD) forward data transmission via LSduR to IEEE1722Tp module. The IEEE1722Tp module create an IEEE1722 stream and forward transmssion request via LSduR to EthIf
- LowerLayer-To-Stream-TxData: lower layer <Bus>-frames (e.g. CAN) forward reception indication via LSduR to IEEE1722Tp module. IEEE1722Tp module create an ACF-message and add tjos ACF-message to an IEEE1722 stream. IEEE1722Tp module forward transmission request via LSduR to EthIf
- Stream-To-UpperLayer-RxData: EthIf forward reception indication of an IEEE1722 stream via LSduR to IEEE1722Tp module. IEEE1722Tp inspect the received IEEE1722 stream, extract data and forward data via LSduR to upper layer (e.g. audio CDD)
- Stream-To-UpperLowerLayer-RxTxData: EthIf forward reception indication of an IEEE1722 stream via LSduR to IEEE1722Tp module. IEEE1722Tp inspect the received IEEE1722 stream, extract <Bus>-frames (e.g. CAN) and forward data via LSduR to upper / lower layer (e.g. PduR / CanIf)

In each communication scenarios the IEEE1722Tp module could consume and/or produce meta data. IEEE1722Tp consume meta data in the role of an callee. IEEE1722Tp produce meta data in the role of an caller. Independent if acting in the role of an callee or caller, the IEEE1722Tp need to know the meta data type. For each communication scenario meta data types are specified to be consumed and to be produced (see Section 7.6.1).

The following sub chapters describe in detail the expected behaviour of the communication processing. Please note, API parameter checks are described in chapter Section 8.1

7.5.1 Transmission requests

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00017]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_Transmit` and the given `TxPduId` refer to a `IEEE1722TpStream` which is in state `IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall reject the transmission request by returning with `E_NOT_OK`⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00018]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_Transmit` and the following conditions are true:

- the given `TxPduId` refer to a `IEEE1722TpStream` which is in state `IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED`
- the given `TxPduId` refer to a PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE`
- this `IEEE1722TpStream` has a `IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue` configured and the queue has space to store a transmission request

then the IEEE1722Tp module shall store the transmission request (including `TxPduId`, `PduInfoPtr`) and return with `E_OK`. Otherwise report runtime error `IEEE1722TP_E_TX_QUEUE_OVERRUN` and return with `E_NOT_OK`.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00019]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00006

⌈If a transmission request is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_Transmit` and the following conditions are true:

- the given TxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED
- the given TxPduId refer to a PDU with KeepLocalPduBuffer set to FALSE
- this IEEE1722TpStream has a IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue configured and the queue has space to store a transmission request

then the IEEE1722Tp module shall store the transmission request (including TxPduId, PDU payload given with PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr and PduInfoPtr.SduLength, and, if available, meta data given with PduInfoPtr.MetaDataPtr) and return with E_OK. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall report a runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_TX_QUEUE_OVERRUN and return with E_NOT_OK⌋

Note:

- Transmission requests which are available in a IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue are processed in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx.
- Usage of IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue in combination with a IEEE1722TpStream of sub type IEEE1722TpStreamACF may impact performance and waste resources, since the transmission request is stored in the transmission request queue and within the internal processing, in an ACF-stream for transmission, again.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00020]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is indicated with a call of IEEE1722Tp_Transmit, the given TxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED and no IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue is configured, then this transmission request shall immediately be forwarded to the internal transmission request processing and processed.⌋

Note to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00020]:

- Transmission requests for IEEE1722TpStream where no IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue is available are processed immediately.
- Refer to Section 7.5.2 for details on internal transmission request processing.

7.5.2 Internal transmission request processing

A transmission request is handled in the internal transmission request processing. The internal transmission request processing include the creation of an AVTPDU-header of the corresponding IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype. AVTPDU-header creation can be found in Section 7.5.10

The handling depends slightly if the internal transmission request processing is triggered immediately in the contex of IEEE1722Tp_Transmit or deferred in context of the IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00021]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing in context of IEEE1722Tp_Transmit and the processing is aborted, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall report runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_TX_INTERNAL_PROCESSING_FAILED and return with E_NOT_OK.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00022]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx and the internal processing is aborted, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall call LSduR_IEEE1722TpTxConfirmation with processed TxPduId and result set to E_NOT_OK, report runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_TX_INTERNAL_PROCESSING_FAILED and return.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00023]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx and the internal processing is aborted or successfully finished, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall remove the transmission request from the corresponding IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue.⌋

Note: No transmission retry is perfomed by the IEEE1722Tp module.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00024]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing and the given TxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype other than IEEE1722TpStreamACF, then following actions shall be performed:

- Consume meta data items which relate to the IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype and evaluate if consumed values are valid. Valid values shall be used, the remaining meta data items shall be taken from the corresponding configuration parameters of this IEEE1722TpStream.

- Create an AVTPDU-header with respect to the configured IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype. If creation of an AVTPDU-header was successful, check for an available LL-PDU from the referenced IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool. Otherwise abort internal transmission request processing.
- If LL-PDU is available, produce the following meta data. Otherwise abort internal transmission request processing:
  - create a list-element-struct of type ListElemStructType according to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00025] and set LISTELEM_PTR to the address of the created list-element-struct
  - transfer MAC address determined with first processing step (see above) to ETHERNET_MAC_64 and set the remaing bits to zero.
- Update PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr and PduInfoPtr.SduLength of LL-PDU with PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr and PduInfoPtr.SduLength given with TxPduId of the transmission request.
- Call LSduR_IEEE1722TpImmediateTransmit with TxPduId set to PduId of LL-PDU and PduInfoPtr set to PduInfoPtr of LL-PDU.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00024]: Refer to Section 7.6.1 for details on meta data item types and to Section 7.5.10 for details on AVTPDU-header creation.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00025]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If IEEE1722Tp has to create a list-element-struct of type ListElemStructType due to internal transmission request processing and the creation of the AVTPDU-header was successful, then IEEE1722Tp module shall consider the following points:

- create an instance of type ListElemStructType and set NextListElemPtr to NUL_PTR
- set DataPtr to address of the available AVTPDU-header and DataLength to the length of the availalbe AVTP-header

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00026]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing, the given TxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream configured to a

IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF and the given TxPduId refer to a PDU where meta data are configured, then the following actions shall be performed:

- if given TxPduId refer to a configured IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload which is set to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan, then the internal transmission request processing shall proceed with the following steps:
  - Consume meta data type item CAN_ID_32 and extract CAN-ID
  - If given TxPduId corresponds to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan which is configured to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter configured and the extracted CAN-ID pass the IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter, then the internal transmission request processing shall proceed. Otherwise report an runtime error with IEEE1722TP_E_CAN_FILTER_DROPPED_TX_CAN_FRAME and abort the internal transmission request processing.
  - If the given TxPduId corresponds to a IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan which has an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter configured and pass the filter, or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter is not avialable, then the internal transmission request shall create an ACF-message and proceed with ACF-stream handling
- if given TxPduId corresponds to a IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload which is configured to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin, then the internal transmission request processing shall proceed with the following steps:
  - Consume LIN_NAD_8
  - Create an ACF-message and proceed with ACF-stream handling

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00027]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.8 for details on ACF-message creation and to Section 7.5.9 for details on ACF-stream handling.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00027]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a transmission request is forwarded to the internal transmission request processing, the given TxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF and the given TxPduId refer to a PDU where meta data is not configured, then the following actions shall be performed:

- If given TxPduId is associated with a configured IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload set to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan, then

the internal transmission request processing shall create an ACF-message of ACF-message type ACF_CAN and proceed with ACF-stream handling

- If configured IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload is set to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin, then the internal transmission request processing shall create an ACF-message of ACF-message type ACF_LIN and proceed with ACF-stream handling

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00027]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.8 for details on ACF-message creation and to Section 7.5.9 for details on ACF-stream handling.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00001]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈An IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter shall either have IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdMask or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRange configured. Otherwise, the configuration shall be rejected as invalid.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00002]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈An IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu which aggregate an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPdu where meta data is configured, shall not have an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId configured. Such an configuration shall be rejected as invalid.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00003]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈An IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu which aggregate an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId, shall not have an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter configured. Such an configuration shall be rejected as invalid.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00004]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈An IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF and where IEEE1722TpStreamDirection is set to IEEE1722TpStreamTx, shall not have IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntrys configured. Such an configuration shall be rejected as invalid.⌋

7.5.3 Reception indications

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00028]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication` and the given `RxPduId` refer to a `IEEE1722TpStream` which is in state `IEEE1722TP_STREAM_DEACTIVATED`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall discard the reception indication silently.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00029]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication` and the given `RxPduId` is not available in the configuration, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall shall discard the reception indication.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00030]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00007

⌈If a reception is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication` and the following conditions are true:

- the given `RxPduId` refer to a `IEEE1722TpStream` which is in state `IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED`
- the given `RxPduId` refer to a PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE`
- this `IEEE1722TpStream` has an `IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue` configured and the queue has space to store a reception indication

then the IEEE1722Tp module shall store the reception indication (including `RxPduId` and `PduInfoPtr`) and return. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall report a runtime error `IEEE1722TP_E_RX_QUEUE_OVERRUN`, call `LSduR_IEEE1722TpReleaseRxBuffer` with given `RxPduId` and return.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00031]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception is indicated with a call of `IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication` and the following conditions are true:

- the given `RxPduId` refer to a `IEEE1722TpStream` which is in state `IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED`

- the given RxPduId refer to a PDU with KeepLocalPduBuffer set to FALSE
- this IEEE1722TpStream has an IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue configured and the queue has space to store a reception indication

then the IEEE1722Tp module shall store the reception indication (including RxPduId, PDU payload given with PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr and PduInfoPtr.SduLength, and, if available, meta data given with PduInfoPtr.MetaDataPtr and return. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall report a runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_RX_QUEUE_OVERRUN and return.⌋

Note:

- Reception indications which are available in a IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue are processed in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx
- Usage of IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue in combination with a IEEE1722TpStream of sub type IEEE1722TpStreamACF may impact performance and waste resources, since the reception indication is stored in the reception indication queue and within the internal processing again.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00032]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception is indicated with a call of IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication, the given RxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream which is in state IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ACTIVATED and no IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue is configured, then this reception indication shall immediately be forwarded to the internal reception indication processing and proceed.⌋

Note to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00032]:

- Reception indication for IEEE1722TpStream where no IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue is available are processed immediately.
- Refer to Section 7.5.4 for details on internal reception indication processing

7.5.4 Internal reception indication processing

A reception indication is handled in the internal reception indication processing. The internal reception indication processing include the inspection of an AVTPDU-header of the corresponding IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype and the handling of the AVTPDU-payload. The inspection can be found in Section 7.5.11

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00033]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception indication is forwarded to the internal reception indication processing and the processing is aborted, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall report runtime error IEEE1722TP_E_RX_INTERNAL_PROCESSING_FAILED and if given RxPduId is associated with a PDU where KeepLocalPduBuffer is set to TRUE, call LSduR_IEEE1722TpRelaseRxBuffer with RxPduId set to the given RxPduId and return.⌋

Note: LSduR_IEEE1722TpRelaseRxBuffer could be called in context of the IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00034]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception indication is forwarded to the internal reception indication processing in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx and the internal processing is aborted or has successfully finished, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall remove the reception indication from the corresponding IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00035]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception indication is forwarded to the internal reception indication processing and the given RxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype other than IEEE1722TpStreamACF, then the following actions shall be performed:

- Inspect the AVTPDU-header with respect to the configured IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype. If inspection of an AVTPDU-header was successful, check for an available UL-PDU from the according IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry. Otherwise abort internal reception indication processing.
- If UL-PDU is available then consider the following points. Otherwise abort internal reception indication processing:
  - If available, consume MetaDataItem TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR.
  - If configured at UL-PDU, produce an MetaDataItem TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR and transfer the value of the consumed TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR to the produced TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR
  - Produce an instance of the MetaDataItem according to the IEEE1722TpStreamACF and the corresponding defined type. Transfer

AVTP-header field values of the received IEEE1722TpStream to corresponding type elements.

- Identify the start address of the AVTPDU-payload according the IEEE1722 stream format of the processed IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
- Set the PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr of the UL-PDU to the identified start address of AVTP-payload and set the PduInfoPtr.SduLength of the UL-PDU to the value of the identified length of the identified AVTP-payload. Set the PduInfoPtr.MetaDataPtr of UL-PDU to the memory start address of the produced and serialized meta data items (see above).

- Call LSduR_IEEE1722TpRxIndication with RxPduId set to PduId of UL-PDU and PduInfoPtr set to PduInfoPtr of UL-PDU.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00035]: Refer to Section 7.5.11 for details on AVTPDU-header inspection. Refer to Section 7.6.1 for details on meta data item types and to Section 8.3 for the corresponding defined types.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00036]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If a reception indication is forwarded to the internal reception indication processing and the given RxPduId refer to a IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF, then the following actions shall be performed:

- If available, consume MetaDataItem TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR.
- Inspect the AVTPDU-header with respect to the configured IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype. If inspection of an AVTPDU-header was successful, proceed with the next step. Otherwise abort internal reception indication processing.
- Identify the start address of the AVTPDU-payload according the IEEE1722 stream format of the processed IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype and iterate over the received AVTPDU-payload with respect to the identified length of the AVTPDU-payload:
  - if an ACF-message of type ACF_CAN is identified, a CAN-ID is identified that corresponds to a IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan where the bus id and message type match the configured values of IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId and IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType and this IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan has an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter configured where the received CAN-ID pass the IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter or this IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan has no

IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter configured, then the internal transmission request processing shall proceed with ACF-stream handling. Otherwise report an runtime error with IEEE1722TP_E_DROPPED_RX_CAN_FRAME, skip this ACF-message and proceed with the iteration.

– if an ACF-message of type ACF_LIN is identified, a LIN-ID is identified that corresponds to a IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan where the bus id and message type match the configured values of IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId, then the internal transmission request processing shall proceed with ACF-stream handling. Otherwise report an runtime error with IEEE1722TP_E_DROPPED_RX_LIN_FRAME, skip this ACF-message and proceed with the iteration.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00036]: Refer to Section 7.5.11 for details on AVTPDU-header inspection and to Section 7.5.9 for details on ACF-stream handling.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00005]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈An IEEE1722TpStream configured to a IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF and where IEEE1722TpStreamDirection is set to IEEE1722TpStreamRx, shall not have IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntrys configured. Such an configuration shall be rejected as invalid.⌋

7.5.5 Transmission confirmation

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00037]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation is called with a TxPduId which is configured, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall forward the transmission confirmation to the upper layer by calling LSduR_IEEE1722TpTxConfirmation with the corresponding TxPduId and result set to the value received by IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall silently discard the transmission confirmation and return.⌋

7.5.6 Release reception buffer

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00038]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If `IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer` is called with a `RxPduId` which is configured, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall forward the release reception buffer function call to the lower layer by calling `LSduR_IEEE1722TpReleaseRxBuffer` with the corresponding `RxPduId`. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall silently discard the release reception buffer function call and return.⌋

7.5.7 Mainfunction processing

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00039]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00006

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall handle all configured `IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue`s per `IEEE1722TpStream` in the `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx`.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00040]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00006

⌈If a `IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue` is processed in context of `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx` and transmission requests available, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall forward the available transmission requests to the internal transmission request processing by starting with the oldest transmission request and proceed in ascending order.⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00040]: Refer to Section 7.5.2 for details on internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00041]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00007

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall handle all configured `IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue`s per `IEEE1722TpStream` in the `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx`.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00042]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00007

⌈If a `IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue` is processed in context of `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx` and reception indications available, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall forward the available reception indications to the internal reception indication processing by starting with the oldest reception indication and proceed in ascending order.⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00042]: Refer to Section 7.5.4 for details on internal reception indication processing.

7.5.8 Buffer handling

Modules which handle PDUs with attribute `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE`, keep the local produced data until a call of TxConfirmation or ReleaseRxBuffer function call is received, or if the initiating function call (e.g. Transmit) returns with `E_NOT_OK`. If `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `FALSE`, then the local produced data is released after the initiating function call (e.g. Transmit or RxIndication) returns.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00043]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module calls `LSduR_IEEE1722TpImmediateTransmit` with an `TxPduId` that refer to a global PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE` and the function return with `E_OK`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall keep the buffer with local produced data (e.g. meta data) for this `TxPduId`. In all other cases, where IEEE1722Tp calls `LSduR_IEEE1722TpImmediateTransmit`, the buffer for local produced data shall be released.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00044]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module calls `LSduR_IEEE1722TpRxIndication` with an `RxPduId` that refer to a global PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE` and the function return , then the IEEE1722Tp module shall keep the buffer with local produced data (e.g. meta data) for this `RxPduId`. Otherwise the buffer for local produced data shall be released after the function return.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00045]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If an internal transmission request processing or an internal reception indication processing is aborted for a PDU, then the buffer of produced local data (e.g. meta data) for this PDU shall be released.⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00045]: Refer to Section 7.5.2 for details on internal transmission request processing and to Section 7.5.4 for details on internal reception indication processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00046]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If `IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation` is called with a `TxPduId` which is configured, the PDU of the given `TxPduId` is in state `PDU_IN_USE` and this `TxPduId` refer to a global PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall release the buffer for local produced data (e.g. meta data).⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00047]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If `IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer` is called with a `RxPduId` which is configured, the PDU of the given `RxPduId` is in state `PDU_IN_USE` and this `RxPduId` refer to a global PDU with `KeepLocalPduBuffer` set to `TRUE`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall release the buffer for local produced data (e.g. meta data).⌋

7.5.9 ACF-stream handling

ACF-stream handling specifies collection of created ACF-messages and triggering for transmission requests of the according ACF-stream based on the transmission trigger condition:

- `IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout` per `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`
- `IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold` per `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`
- `TRIGGER_ALWAYS` or `TRIGGER_NEVER` per ACF-message

Addtionally, the ACF-stream handling specifies to take over unpacked ACF-messages (L-SDUs) with extracted <bus>-specific information (meta data) and forward the L-SDUs with meta data to the LSduR.

ACF-stream handling is performed in context of the internal transmission request processing (see Section 7.5.2) and internal reception indication processing (see Section 7.5.4). Each processing has its own responsibility.

ACF-handling in context of internal transmission request processing is responsible for the following points:

- collection of ACF-messages
- evaluation of transmission trigger condition for `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamDirection` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamTx`. Evaluation is performed within each transmission request and periodically in the `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx`

ACF-handling in context of internal reception indication processing is responsible for the following points:

- take over unpacked ACF-messages (L-SDUs) with extracted <bus>-specific information (meta data)
- evaluation of forwarding condition for the unpacked L-SDUs in dependency to the properties of the transporting ACF-stream:
  - direct forwarding of L-SDUs to the LSduR which where transported by an `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`
  - time dependend forwarding of L-SDUs to the LSduR which where transported by an `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `TIME_SYNCHRONOUS` by considering the AVTP presentation time of this stream. Evaluation is performed within each reception indidication and periodically in the `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx`

7.5.9.1 ACF-message collection and transmission

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00048]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall provide for each configured `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection` is set to `TRUE` and `IEEE1722TpStreamDirection` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamTx` one internal ACF-transmission-queue to collect ACF-messages.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00049]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall provide for each configured `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection` is set to `FALSE` and `IEEE1722TpStreamDirection` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamTx` one internal ACF-transmission-queue per configured ACF-message type to collect ACF-messages.⌋

Note: A ACF-message type (e.g. `ACF_CAN`) is represented as parameter of an `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload`, e.g. `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan`.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00050]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall consider timeout timer for each configured `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamDirection` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamTx` and where an `IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout` is configured.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00051]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈If an ACF-message is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal transmission request processing, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall identify the internal ACF-transmission-queue by considering the `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configuration:

- an ACF-message of type `ACF_CAN`, shall select the internal ACF-transmission-queue which is associated with the `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` where the configured `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId` match to CAN-ID of the ACF-message
- an ACF-message of type `ACF_LIN`, shall select the internal ACF-transmission-queue which is associated with the `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` where the configured `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinId` match to LIN-ID of the ACF-message

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00052]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈If an ACF-message is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal transmission request processing and the evaluation of the transmission trigger conditions qualifies to collect the ACF-message, then the IEEE1722Tp shall enqueue this ACF-message in the corresponding ACF-transmission-queue.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00053]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈If an ACF-message is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal transmission request processing and the evaluation of the transmission trigger conditions qualifies to transmit the ACF-message, then the IEEE1722Tp shall trigger a transmission according to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054].⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈If the evaluation of the transmission trigger conditions qualifies to transmit an ACF-transmission-queue, then the IEEE1722Tp shall perform the following actions:

- create an AVTP-header with respect to the configured `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` (either `NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS` or `TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`) of the corresponding `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`. If creation of an AVTPDU-header was successfull, check for an available LL-PDU from the referenced `IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool` of the affected `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`. Otherwise abort ACF-stream handling.
- If LL-PDU is available, produce the following meta data. Otherwise abort ACF-stream handling:
  - produce `ETHERNET_MAC_64` and transfer the configured MAC address `IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress` of the corresponding `IEEE1722TpStream` to `ETHERNET_MAC_64` and set the remaing bits to zero.
- create an ACF-payload by considering all ACF-messages which are enqueued in corresponding ACF-transmission-queue and, if available, the ACF-message which triggered the transmission
- concatinate ACF-header and ACF-payload to form an AVTPDU
- Update `PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr` of LL-PDU with memory start address of the created AVTPDU and `PduInfoPtr.SduLength` of LL-PDU with length of the created AVTPDU
- Call `LSduR_IEEE1722TpImmediateTransmit` with `TxPduId` set to `PduId` of LL-PDU and `PduInfoPtr` set to `PduInfoPtr` of LL-PDU.

⌋

Note to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054]: Refer to Section 7.5.10 for details of AVTP-header creation

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00055]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009

⌈If the evaluation of the transmission trigger conditions qualifies to transmit an ACF-transmission-queue and the transmission process is aborted, or transmission is successful or unsuccessful finalized, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall flush the affected ACF-transmission-queue.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00056]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-message is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal transmission request processing, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall evaluate the transmission trigger conditions, by considering the corresponding ACF-transmission-queue and the configuration of its associated `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`, and the transmission trigger configuration of the corresponding `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu` `TRIGGER_ALWAYS` or `TRIGGER_NEVER`.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00057]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-message is handled in the evaluation of transmission trigger conditions and the corresponding `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu` has `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode` configured with `TRIGGER_ALWAYS`, then the evaluation shall qualify to trigger a transmission.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00058]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-message is handled in the evaluation of transmission trigger conditions, the corresponding `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPdu` has `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode` configured with `TRIGGER_NEVER`, the associated `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` has an `IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold` configured and enqueueing of this ACF-message in the corresponding ACF-transmission-queue would exceed the fill-size configured with `IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold` of this queue, then the evaluation shall qualify to trigger a transmission.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00059]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-message is enqueued in the corresponding ACF-transmission-queue and this ACF-transmission queue is empty, and the associated `IEEE1722TpStreamACF`

has an IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout configured, then the timeout timer of this ACF-transmission-queue shall be started.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00060]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-transmission-queue is flushed and the associated IEEE1722TpStreamACF has an IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout configured, then the timeout timer of this ACF-transmission-queue shall be stopped.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00061]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall perform timeout timer handling in context of IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx for all ACF-transmission-queues which are associated with an IEEE1722TpStreamACF where an IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout is configured.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00062]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp detect that an timeout timer expired of an ACF-transmission-queue, than the IEEE1722Tp module shall trigger to transmit this ACF-transmission-queue according to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054]⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00063]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈If an ACF-message is handled in the evaluation of transmission trigger conditions and no trigger for transmission could be identified, then the evaluation shall qualify to collect the ACF-message.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00064] Mixing of ACF-message types
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00009, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00010

⌈In case IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection is set to FALSE for an IEEE1722TpStreamACF, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall collect ACF-messages separately for each ACF-message type for that IEEE1722TpStreamACF.⌋

Note: Setting IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection to FALSE still allows mixing ACF-messages with different ACF-message type in one ACF-stream, but

each frame transmitted on the network for that ACF-stream carries only ACF-messages with the same ACF-message type.

7.5.9.2 L-SDU handling and forwarding

As described in the superordinate chapter, arrived L-SDUs, which where transported by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS, need a time-dependent forwarding. Such L-SDUs are forwarded in dependency to the given AVTP presentation time, which is encoded in AVTPDU header of an IEEE1722 stream. Therefore the IEEE1722Tp need to provide an internal space where arrived L-SDUs are temporally stored, togehter with additional individual information (e.g. ACF-message timestamp). This space is called "L-SDU-waiting-area". If the AVTP presentation time expires of an L-SDU, then this L-SDU is forwarded to the LSduR together with individual information as meta data. The L-SDU will stay in the L-SDU-waiting-area until LSduR_IEEE1722TpRxIndication returns or IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer (see Section 7.5.8 for detailed information) is called. A L-SDU which was forwarded to LSduR is considered as transmitted and therefore excluded from the timeout supervision of ATVP presentation time.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00065]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall provide an internal memory space (L-SDU-waiting-area) for a temporally stay of arrived L-SDUs, if IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS are configured.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00066]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If an L-SDU is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal reception indication processing which where transported by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS and the L-SDU-waiting-area has space left over to store this L-SDU together with individual information (e.g. ACF-message timestamp), then the IEEE1722Tp shall add this L-SDU together with its individual information to the L-SDU-waiting-area. Otherwise abort the ACF-stream handling for this L-SDU and, if development error detection is enabled (IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect set to TRUE), report development error IEEE1722TP_E_LSDU_WAITING_AREA_OVERRUN.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00067]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If an ACF-stream handling is aborted for a L-SDU, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall release local produced data and remove the L-SDU from further handling.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00068]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If an L-SDU is added to the L-SDU-waiting-area, then the IEEE1722Tp shall start the timeout supervision for the according AVTP presentation time of this L-SDU.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00069]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall perform timeout supervision of the AVTPDU presentation time for L-SDUs which resides in the L-SDU-waiting-area in context of `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx`.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00070]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If the IEEE1722Tp module detects that an AVTP presentation time exceeds of an L-SDU before the next call of `IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx`, then the L-SDU handling shall qualify to forward the L-SDU to LSduR.⌋

Note: The AVTP presentation time timeout supervision is handled with the resolution of the configured `IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPeriod`

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00071]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If an L-SDU was forwarded to the LSduR (see [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]), then the IEEE1722Tp shall stop the timeout supervision for the according AVTP presentation time of this L-SDU and consider this L-SDU as forwarded.⌋

Note: A L-SDU will be removed from the L-SDU-waiting-area in dependency of the corresponding global PDU configuration: `KeepLocalPduBuffer`. Please refer to Section 7.5.8 for detailed information.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00072]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If an L-SDU is forwarded to the ACF-stream handling in context of the internal reception indication processing which where transported by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS, then the L-SDU handling shall qualify to forward the L-SDU to the LSduR.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00008, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00011

⌈If the L-SDU handling qualifies to forward an L-SDU to the LSduR, then the IEEE1722Tp shall perform the following actions:

- Identiy the frame-type id (e.g. CAN-ID) associated with the L-SDU and select the PDU-ID of the global PDU which is referenced via IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu and associated with the frame-type id, i.e. has the same frame-type id configured (e.g. IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId)
- Produce meta data according the configuration of the global PDU:
  - If IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR is configured, then produce an instance of IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType and transfer the AVTPDU presentation time associated with this L-SDU to IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp. Set the remaining fields to "value not provided". Use the pointer to the produced instance of IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType as meta data
  - If MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 is configured, then produce an instance of 64 bit type and transfer the message_timestamp (64bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4 ACF messages") associated with this L-SDU to the produced instance.
  - If MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 is configured, then produce an instance of an 8 bit type and transfer the mtv (message_timestamp valid: 1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4 ACF messages") associated with this L-SDU to the least signification bit of the produced instance, and set the remaing bits to 0
  - If CAN_ID_32 is configured, then produce an instance of an 32 bit type and transfer the following header field values associated with the L-SDU to the produced instance:
    - transfer can_identifier (29 bits) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/-CAN FD message") to bit position 0 to 28
    - transfer fdf (CAN Flexible Data-rate (FD) format) (1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message") to bit position 29

    - transfer eff (extended frame format) (1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message") to bit position 30

  - If `CAN_ID_PROPS_8` is configured, then produce an instance of an 8 bit type and transfer the following header field values associated with the L-SDU to the produced instance:
    - transfer rtr (remote transmission request) (1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message") to bit position 0
    - transfer brs (bit rate switch) (1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message") to bit position 1
    - transfer esi (error state indicator) (1 bit) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message") to bit position 2
  - If `LIN_NAD_8` is configured, then produce an instance of an 8 bit type and transfer the lin_identifier (8 bits) (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.5 LIN message") associated with the L-SDU to the produced instance.
- Update `PduInfoPtr.SduDataPtr` of identified global PDU with memory start address of L-SDU and `PduInfoPtr.SduLength` of identified global PDU with length of L-SDU, and, if available, update `PduInfoPtr.MetaDataPtr` with memory start address of produced and serialized meta data items
- Call `LSduR_IEEE1722TpRxIndication` with `RxPduId` set to `PduId` of identified global PDU and `PduInfoPtr` set to `PduInfoPtr` of identified global PDU.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]: Refer to Section 8.3 for details on `IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType`

7.5.10 AVTPDU-header creation

The creation of AVTPDU-header is based on the AVTPDU-header format specified by [1, IEEE1722]. [1, IEEE1722] specify 4 different formats of the AVTPDU-header format: AVTPDU-common-header, AVTPDU-common-stream-header, AVTPDU-common-control-header and AVTPDU-alternative-header. Some of the header fields, which need a specific treatment and shared between the different formats (e.g. stream id), are embraced in sub-chapter Section 7.5.10.1. The subsequential sub-chapters describe how to set the header field values of AVTPDU-common-header, AVTPDU-common-stream-header, AVTPDU-alternative-header and the AVTP subtype specific format. Please note, AVTPDU-common-control-header fields are not considered, since the supported `IEEE1722TpStream`s in AUTOSAR do not use the AVTPDU-common-control-header format.

7.5.10.1 Treatment of shared AVTPDU-header fields

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00074]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall maintain for each configured IEEE1722TpStream with either the following AVTPDU-stream properties:

- IEEE1722TpStream with AVTP common-stream-header format
- IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamCRF
- IEEE1722TpStream AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS

a separate sequence number and consider the following points:

- The sequence number of an particular IEEE1722TpStream shall be increased with 01_{16} on each request for header creation
- If the sequence number reaches the maximum value, then it should re-start with value 00_{16}

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00075]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an IEEE1722TpStream with either the following AVTPDU-stream properties:

- IEEE1722TpStream with AVTP common-stream-header format
- IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamCRF
- IEEE1722TpStream AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS

then the IEEE1722Tp module shall consider the following points for creation of the IEEE1722 stream id:

- If the MAC address is provided via meta data and qualified as valid, then the provided MAC address shall be used. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall use the configured MAC address (IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress) of the processed IEEE1722TpStream.
- If the unique id is provided via meta data and qualified as valid, then the provided unique id shall be used. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall use the configured unique id (IEEE1722TpStreamIdUniquePart) of the processed IEEE1722TpStream.

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00076]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The IEEE1722Tp module shall call `StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus` as specified with [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00015] and determine the tu header field value with respect to the following rules:

- if `StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus` return with `E_NOT_OK`, then tu (time uncertain) header field shall be set to 1
- if `StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus` return with `E_OK`, then IEEE1722Tp module shall evaluate the retrieven status bits and set tu (time uncertain) header field to 1 if (GLOBAL_TIME_BASE is set) AND ((RATE_CORRECTED not set) and at least one the remaining bits is set)), or GLOBAL_TIME_BASE is not set. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the tu (time uncertain) header field value to 0.

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00077]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` and the accumulated length of AVTPDU-header and AVTP-payload exceed the MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) of the underlying physical transport layer, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort the AVTPDU-header creation, and, if development error detection is enabled (`IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect` set to `TRUE`), report development error `IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_EXCEED_MTU`.⌋

Note: MTU is configured in Ethernet Interface module at each `EthIfController` with `EthIfCtrlMtu`.

7.5.10.2 AVTPDU-common-header fields

The AVTPDU-common-header format is shared between all AVTP stream data subtypes. This chapter describe how to create and set values of the AVTPDU-common-header fields according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.3 AVTPDU common header format".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00078]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream`, then the subtype field shall be set with the AVTP stream data subtype according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.3 AVTPDU common header format":

- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamCRF` configured, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream data subtype value 04_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamAAF` configured, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream subtype value 02_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC` configured, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream subtype value 00_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamRVF` configured, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream subtype value 07_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream subtype value 82_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`, then the subtype field shall be set to AVTP stream subtype value 05_{16}

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00079]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the version field to the configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamVersion` (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.3 AVTPDU common header format")⌋

Note: The value for the h (header specific) field is specified in chapter Section 7.5.10.3 and chapter Section 7.5.10.4

7.5.10.3 AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00080]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format and media clock restart value is available via meta data and qualified as valid, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the mr (media clock restart) field to the given value (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header"). Otherwise set this header field to zero.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00081]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set sv (stream_id valid) field to 1 (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4.2 sv (stream_id valid) field")⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00082]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format and the avtp_timestamp valid value is available via meta data and qualified as valid, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the tv (avtp_timestamp valid) field to the given value (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header"). Otherwise set this header field to zero.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00083]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the sequence_num (sequence number) field to the current value with respect to (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header") and [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00074]⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00084]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the tu (timestamp uncertain) field (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header") to the determined value as specified with [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00076].⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00085]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall construct a stream id with respect to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00075] and set the stream_id (stream id) field of the AVTPDU-header (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header") to the constructed stream id.⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00086]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format and the avtp timestamp value is available via meta data and qualified as valid, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the avtp_timestamp (avtp timestamp) field of the AVTPDU-header (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header") to available avtp timestamp value. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall calculate avtp timestamp according the following equation and set the avtp_timestamp (avtp timestamp) field of the AVTPDU-headerfield to the calcuated presentation time:

$$T_{\text{presentation\_time}} = T_{\text{current\_synchronized\_globaltime}} + T_{\texttt{IEEE1722TpStreamMaxTransitTime}} \quad (7.1)$$

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00087]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with AVTPDU-common-stream-header format, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set stream_data_length (stream data length) field of the AVTP-payload (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4 AVTPDU common stream header") to length in bytes given with `PduInfoPtr` of the processed transmission request.⌋

7.5.10.4 AVTPDU-alternative-header fields

The AVTPDU-alternative-header fields are AVTP stream data subtype specific and described in the according subchapters for IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamCRF and IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS.

7.5.10.5 61883_IIDC-header fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for AVTP stream data subtype "61883_IIDC" (IEC 61883/IIDC format) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "5. IEC 61883/IIDC Format".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00088]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC and IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag is set to 0, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "5.2 IEC 61883/IIDC stream data encapsulation" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields and AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields:

- Set gv (gateway_info valid) field to zero.
- Set gateway_info field to zero.
- Set tag field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag.
- Set channel field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamIidcChannel.
- Set tcode (type code) field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTCode.
- Set sy field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSy.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00088]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields and to Section 7.5.10.3 for details on AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00089]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC` and `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag` is set to 1, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "5.4.3 IEC 61883 CIP header encapsulation" in addition to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00088]:

- Set qi_1 (quadlet indicator) field to 00_2.
- Set SID (source identifier) field to 63_{10}.
- Set DBS (data block size) field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcDataBlockSize`.
- Set FN (fraction number) field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcFractionNumber`.
- Set QPC (quadlet padding count) field to value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set the value to 0.
- Set SPH (source packet header) field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSourcePacketHeader`.
- Set DBC (data block count) field to value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set the value to 0.
- Set qi_2 (quadlet indicator) field to 10_2
- Set FMT (stream format) field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcStreamFormat`.

⌋

Note: AUTOSAR do not support AVTP gateway function

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00090]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC`, `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag` is set to 1 and `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSourcePacketHeader` is set to 0, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "5.4.4 IEC 61883 (SPH = 0) encapsulation" in addition to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00089]:

- Set tv (avtp_timestamp valid) field to value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set the value to 0.
- Set avtp_timestamp field according to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00086].
- Set FDF (format dependent field) field to value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set the value to 0.
- Set SYT (synchronization timing) field to $FFFF_{16}$
- Set cip_no_sph_payload field to data given with `PduInfoPtr` (SduDataPtr).

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00091]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC`, `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag` is set to 1 and `IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSourcePacketHeader` is set to 1, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "5.4.4 IEC 61883 (SPH = 1) encapsulation" in addition to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00089]:

- Set tv (avtp_timestamp valid) field to value 0.
- Set FDF (format dependent field) field to value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set the value to 0.
- Set cip_with_sph_payload field to data given with `PduInfoPtr` (SduDataPtr).

⌋

Note: The avtp_source_packet_header_timestamp field is included in the cip_with_sph_payload. The cip_with_sph_payload could include multiple source packets.

7.5.10.6 AAF-header fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for AVTP stream data subtype "AAF" (AVTP Audio Format) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "7. AVTP Audio Format".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamAAF`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "7.2 AAF common stream data encapsulation" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields and AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields:

- Set format field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat`.
- Set sp (sparse timestamp) field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafSparseTimestamp`.
- Set evt field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafEventDefault`.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields and to Section 7.5.10.3 for details on AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00093]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamAAF` and `IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat` is set to value that indicates AAF AVTP format PCM, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "7.3 AAF PCM stream data encapsulation" additional to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092]:

- Set nsr (nominal sample rate) field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmNominalSampleRate`.
- Set channels_per_frame field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmChannelsPerFrame`.
- Set bit_depth field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmBitDepth`.
- Set pcm_data_payload field to data given with `PduInfoPtr` (SduDataPtr).

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00094]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamAAF` and `IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat` is set to value that indicates AAF AVTP format AES3, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "7.3 AAF PCM stream data encapsulation" additional to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092]:

- Set nfr (nominal frame rate) field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3NominalFrameRate`.
- Set streams_per_frame field to value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3StreamsPerFrame`.
- Set aes3_data_type_h field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeH`.
- Set aes3_dt_ref field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeRef`.
- Set aes3_data_type_l field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeL`.

⌋

7.5.10.7 ACF-header fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for AVTP stream data subtype "ACF" (AVTP Control Format) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9. AVTP Control Format".

Note: AUTOSAR do not support stream reservation protocol (SRP), but due to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "4.4.4.2 sv (stream_id valid) field" the sv field is always set to 1 (see [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00081])

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00095]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` of AVTP stream data subtype `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.2 Non-Time-Synchronous Control Format header" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields:

- Set sv (stream_id valid) field to 01_{16} (see [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00081]).

- Set ntscf_data_length field to the accumlated length of all ACF-messages transmitted as AVTPDU-payload of this IEEE1722TpStream.
- Set acf_payload_data field to the data of the concatenated ACF-messages which belong to the transmission request for this IEEE1722TpStream.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00095]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00096]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.3 Time-Synchronous Control Format header" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields and AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields:

- Set stream_data_length to the accumlated length of all ACF-messages transmitted as AVTPDU-payload of this IEEE1722TpStream.
- Set acf_payload_data field to the data of the concatenated ACF-messages which belong to the transmission request for this IEEE1722TpStream.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00096]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields and to Section 7.5.10.3 for details on AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields.

7.5.10.8 ACF-message creation

An ACF-message is transported as ACF-message-payload of a NTSCF (non time synchronous control format) or TSCF (time synchronous control format). The ACF-messsage-payload can carry one or more arbitrary ACF-messages. This chapter describe how to create values which are common for ACF-messages according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4 ACF messages"

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00097]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF-message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream`, then the acf message field shall be set according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.1.2 acf_msg_type field":

- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan` and `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType` is set to `CAN`, then the acf_msg_type field shall be set to ACF-message type value 01_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan` and `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType` is set to `CAN_BRIEF`, then the acf_msg_type field field shall be set to ACF-message type value 02_{16}
- If the processed `IEEE1722TpStream` has `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin`, then the acf_msg_type field shall be set to ACF-message type value 03_{16}

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00098]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF-message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` configured with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload`, then the acf_msg_length field shall be set to the accumlated length of specific ACF-message-header (e.g. ACF_CAN (including acf_msg_subtype and acf_msg_length) and length of the corresponding ACF-message-payload given with `PduInfoPtr.SduLength` of the processed transmission request (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.1.3 acf_msg_length field")⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00099]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF-message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan` set to `CAN` or `CAN_BRIEF`, then the acf_msg_payload field shall contain the payload data given with `PduInfoPtr` (SduDataPtr) of the processed transmission request (see [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.1.4 acf_msg_payload")⌋

7.5.10.8.1 ACF_CAN message fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for ACF_CAN (encapsulation of CAN/CAN-FD frames) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00100]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF_CAN message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType` set to `CAN`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.3 CAN/CAN FD message" in addition to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00098] and [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00099]:

- Set pad (padding length) field to value of accumlated length of padding bytes at the and of the payload to align the payload to 32 bit boundary.
- Set mtv (message_timestamp_valid) field to 1 if message time stamp (see below "message_timestamp") is valid, otherwise to 0.
- Set rtr (remote_transmission_request) field to the value provided via meta data.
- Set eff (extended_frame_format) field to 0 if CAN frame has an 11-bit CAN identifier, otherwise to 1 for 29-bit CAN identifier.
- Set brs (bit_rate_switch) field to value provided via meta data.
- Set fdf (CAN Flexible Data-rate [FD] Format) to value provided via meta data. (Note: 0 == frame is an CAN frame with at most 8 byte payload, 1 == CAN-FD frame with at most 64 byte payload).
- Set esi (error_state_indicator) field to value provided via meta data.
- Set can_bus_id field to configured value of `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId` of the `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan` associated with the processed `IEEE1722TpStream`, if available. Otherwise set the value to 0.
- Set message_timestamp field with the value of the current synchronized global time.
- Set can_identifier field to the CAN identifier (either re-constructed via meta data or configured as `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId` of the `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan` associated with the processed `IEEE1722TpStream`).
- Set can_msg_payload field to data given with `PduInfoPtr` (SduDataPtr).

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00100]: Refer to Section 7.4 for details on global time related handling.

7.5.10.8.2 ACF_CAN_BRIEF message fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for ACF_CAN_BRIEF (encapsulation of CAN/CAN-FD frames) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.4 Abbreviated CAN/CAN FD message".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00101]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF_CAN_BRIEF message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType` set to `CAN_BRIEF`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields as described in [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00100], but skip the message_timestamp field⌋

Note: ACF_CAN_BRIEF has no timestamp field defined

7.5.10.8.3 ACF_LIN message fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for ACF_LIN (encapsulation of LIN frames) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.5 LIN® message".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00102]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an ACF_LIN message creation for an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin`, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "9.4.5 LIN® message" in addition to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00098] and [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00099]:

- Set pad (padding length) field to value of accumlated length of padding bytes at the and of the payload to align the payload to 32 bit boundary.
- Set mtv (message_timestamp_valid) field to 1 if message time stamp (see below "message_timestamp") is valid, otherwise to 0.

- Set lin_bus_id field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId of the IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan associated with the processed IEEE1722TpStream, if available. Otherwise set the value to 0.
- Set lin_identifier field to the LIN identifier (either re-constructed via meta data or configured as IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinId of the IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan associated with the processed IEEE1722TpStream).
- Set message_timestamp field with the value of the current synchronized global time.
- Set lin_msg_payload field to data given with PduInfoPtr (SduDataPtr).

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00102]: Refer to Section 7.4 for details on global time related handling.

7.5.10.9 CRF-header fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for AVTP stream data subtype "CRF" (Clock Reference Format) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "10. Clock Reference Format".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00103]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamCRF, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "10.4 Clock Reference Format Data encapsulation" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields:

- Set sv (stream_id valid) field to value provided via meta data and qualified as valid. Otherwise set this field to 0.
- Set mr (media clock reset) field to value provided via meta data and qualified as valid. Otherwise set this field to 0.
- Set fs (frame sync) field to value provided via meta data and qualified as valid. Otherwise set this field to 0.
- Set tu (timestamp uncertain) field to value determined as specified with [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00076]. Otherwise set this field to 1.
- Set sequence_num field to value determined as specified with [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00074]

- Set type field to value of IEEE1722TpStreamCrfType.
- Set stream_id field to value determined as specified with [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00075]
- Set pull field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamCrfPull.
- Set base_frequency field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamCrfBaseFrequency.
- Set crf_data_length field to length in bytes of the AVTP-payload given with PduInfoPtr (SduLength) of the processed transmission request.
- Set timestamp_interval field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamCrfTimestampInterval.
- Set crf_data field to data given with PduInfoPtr (SduDataPtr).

⌋

Note to [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00103]:

- The remaining fields specified in [1, IEEE1722] chapter "10.4.13 crf_data field" reside in the crf_data field, which is provided within the CRF-payload by a upper layer module (e.g. CDD). The following fields are out of scope for the IEEE1722Tp module: User-specified type, Audio sample type, Video frame sync type, Video line sync type, Machine cycle type
- Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields.

7.5.10.10 RVF-header fields

This chapter describe how to create values which are specific for AVTP stream data subtype "RVF" (Raw Video Format) according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "10. Clock Reference Format".

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00104]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal transmission request processing performs an AVTPDU-header creation for an IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamRVF, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall set the values for the specific header fields to the following values according to [1, IEEE1722] chapter "12.2 Raw Video Stream data encapsulation" in addition to the AVTPDU-common-header fields and AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields:

- Set active_pixels field configured value of provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.

- Set total_lines field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfTotalLines.
- Set ap (active pixels) field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfActivePixels.
- Set f (field) field to configured value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.
- Set ef (end frame) field to configured value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.
- Set evt field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfEventDefault
- Set pd (pull-down) field to configured value provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.
- Set i (interlaced) field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfInterlaced.
- Set pixel_depth field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelDepth.
- Set pixel_format field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelFormat.
- Set frame_rate field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfFrameRate.
- Set colorspace field to configured value of IEEE1722TpStreamRvfColorSpace.
- Set num_lines field to configured value of provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.
- Set i_seq_num field to configured value of provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.
- Set line_number field to configured value of provided via meta data. If value is not available or invalid, set this field to 0.

⌋

Note for [CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00104]: Refer to Section 7.5.10.2 for details on AVTPDU-common-header fields and to Section 7.5.10.3 for details on AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields.

7.5.11 AVTPDU-header inspection

Inspection of the AVTPDU-header include consistency of the received AVTPDU-header fields compared to the corresponding configuration. This used if an IEEE1722Tp module receives an IEEE1722 stream. The inspection of AVTPDU-header consider

the AVTPDU-header format specified by [1, IEEE1722]. [1, IEEE1722] specify 4 different formats of the AVTPDU-header format: AVTPDU-common-header, AVTPDU-common-stream-header, AVTPDU-common-control-header and AVTPDU-alternative-header. Please note, AVTPDU-common-control-header fields are not considered, since the supported IEEE1722TpStreams in AUTOSAR do not use the AVTPDU-common-control-header format.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00105]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal reception indication processing performs an AVTPDU-header inspection, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall inspect the AVTPDU-common-header fields according the format specified by [1, IEEE1722] and consider the following consistency checks:

- if value of subtype field of the inspected AVTPDU-header match to one of the supported IEEE1722 stream sub types (61883_IIDC, AAF, CRF, TSCF, RVF, NTSCF), then the IEEE1722Tp module shall proceed with the AVTPDU-header inspection. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort the AVTPDU-header inspection, and, if development error detection is enabled (IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect set to TRUE), report development error IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_NOT_SUPPORTED_SUBTYPE
- if version field of the inspected AVTPDU-header match to the corresponding IEEE1722TpStreamVersion, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall proceed with the AVTPDU-header inspection. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort the AVTPDU-header inspection, and, if development error detection is enabled (IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect set to TRUE), report development error IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_VERSION_MISMATCH

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00106]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal reception indication processing performs an AVTPDU-header inspection, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall inspect the AVTPDU-common-stream-header fields according the format specified by [1, IEEE1722] and consider the following consistency checks:

- if avtp_timestamp field of the inspected AVTPDU-header represents a time value that is greater than the time value of the current synchronized global time, then AVTPDU-header inspection shall proceed. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort the AVTPDU-header inspection, and, if development error detection is enabled (IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect set to TRUE), report development error IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_PRESENTATIONTIME_OUTDATED

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00107]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈If the internal reception indication processing performs an AVTPDU-header inspection, then the IEEE1722Tp module shall inspect for each configured IEEE1722TpStream with either the following AVTPDU-stream properties:

- IEEE1722TpStream with AVTP common-stream-header format
- IEEE1722TpStream of AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamCRF
- IEEE1722TpStream AVTP stream data subtype IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS

the header fields according the format specified by [1, IEEE1722] and consider the following consistency checks:

- if sequence_num (sequence number) increase continuously and warp around at reaching maximum value, then the AVTPDU-header inspection shall proceed. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall report an runtime error with IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_DISCONTINUOUS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER
- if stream id field of the inspected AVTPDU-header match to the corresponding composite of IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress and IEEE1722TpStreamIdUniquePart, then AVTPDU-header inspection shall proceed. Otherwise the IEEE1722Tp module shall abort the AVTPDU-header inspection, and, if development error detection is enabled (IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect set to TRUE), report development error IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_ID_MISMATCH

⌋

7.6 Meta data handling

The IEEE1722Tp module uses meta data as specified in [5, CP-SWS-BSWGeneral].

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00006]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈All PDUs which belong to the same IEEE1722TpStream (either referenced via IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry or IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry) shall have the same set of MetaDataTypes configured.⌋

7.6.1 Meta data item types

This sub chapters describe the expected meta data types, which are produces or consumed by IEEE1722Tp.

7.6.1.1 IEEE1722 common stream header

The following `MetaDataItemType` is used for transmission and reception of IEEE1722 streams which use the IEEE1722 common stream header. This `MetaDataItemType` represents runtime values for common stream header fields, provided as pointer to an `IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType`:

- `IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR`

The `MetaDataItemType` is produced for transmission by an IEEE1722 data stream provider and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal transmission request processing. The `MetaDataItemType` is produced for reception by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal reception indication processing and consumed by the receiving IEEE1722 data stream consumer.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00007]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an `IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry` or `IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry` that belongs to an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype` set to

- `IEEE1722TpStreamAAF` or
- `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC` or
- `IEEE1722TpStreamRVF` or
- `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` with `IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType` set to `TIME_SYNCHRONOUS`

shall have `MetaDataItemType` `IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR` configured.⌋

7.6.1.2 IEEE1722 IEC68133/IIDC specific stream header

The following list reflect the used `MetaDataItemType`s for transmission of IEEE1722 streams which have `IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC`. This `MetaDataItemType`s represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp specified type:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IccType
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType

A specific MetaDataItemType is produced for transmission by an IEEE1722 data stream provider and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00008]

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC shall have one of the following MetaDataItemTypes configured:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR

⌋

The following list reflect the used MetaDataItemTypes for reception of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC. This MetaDataItemTypes represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp specified type:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IccType
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType

A specific MetaDataItemType is produced for reception by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal reception indication processing and consumed by the receiving IEEE1722 data stream consumer.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00009]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC shall have one of the following MetaDataItemTypes configured:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR

⌋

7.6.1.3 IEEE1722 AAF specific stream header

The following list reflect the used MetaDataItemTypes for transmission of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamAAF. This MetaDataItemTypes represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp specified type:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_PCM_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType
- IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_AES3_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type

A specific MetaDataItemType is produced for transmission by an IEEE1722 data stream provider and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00010]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamAAF shall have one of the following MetaDataItemTypes configured:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_PCM_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType
- IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_AES3_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type

⌋

The following list reflect the used MetaDataItemTypes for reception of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamAAF. This MetaDataItemTypes represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp speficied type:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_PCM_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType
- IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_AES3_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type

A specific MetaDataItemType is produced for reception by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal reception indication processing and consumed by the receiving IEEE1722 data stream consumer.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00011]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamAAF shall have one of the following MetaDataItemTypes configured:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_PCM_PTR
- IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_AES3_PTR

⌋

7.6.1.4 IEEE1722 RVF stream header

The following MetaDataItemType is used for transmission of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamRVF. This MetaDataItemType represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp speficied type:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_RVF_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType

This MetaDataItemType is produced for transmission by an IEEE1722 data stream provider and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00012]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamRVF shall have the MetaDataItemType IEEE1722TP_TX_RVF_PTR configured.⌋

The following MetaDataItemType is used for reception of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamRVF. This MetaDataItemType represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp speficied type:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_RVF_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType

This MetaDataItemType is produced for reception by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal reception indication processing and consumed by the receiving IEEE1722 data stream consumer.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00013]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamRVF shall have the MetaDataItemType IEEE1722TP_RX_RVF_PTR configured.⌋

7.6.1.5 IEEE1722 CRF stream header

The following MetaDataItemType is used for transmission of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamCRF. This MetaDataItemType represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp speficied type:

- IEEE1722TP_TX_CRF_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType

This MetaDataItemType is produced for transmission by an IEEE1722 data stream provider and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00014]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamCRF shall have the MetaDataItemType IEEE1722TP_TX_CRF_PTR configured.⌋

The following MetaDataItemType is used for reception of IEEE1722 streams which have IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamCRF. This MetaDataItemType represents runtime values provided as pointer to the according IEEE1722Tp speficied type:

- IEEE1722TP_RX_CRF_PTR represents a pointer to an IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType

This MetaDataItemType is produced for reception by the IEEE1722Tp module within the internal reception indication processing and consumed by the receiving IEEE1722 data stream consumer.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00015]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamCRF shall have the MetaDataItemType IEEE1722TP_RX_CRF_PTR configured.⌋

7.6.1.6 IEEE1722 ACF stream (NTSCF/TSCF) header

For IEEE1722 streams with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to IEEE1722TpStreamACF no additional MetaDataItemType specified. For handling of encapsulated <Bus>Frames as ACF-messages the following MetaDataItemType are used:

- IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR: used to forward the presentation time of an received ACF-messsage transported via an ACF-stream of type TSCF to an receiving IEEE1722 application

- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64: used to forward the message timestamp from an IEEE1722 application to the IEEE1722Tp module or vice versa.
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8: used to forward the validity of a message timestamp from an IEEE1722 application to the IEEE1722Tp module or vice versa.
- CAN_ID_32: used to forward the CAN-ID from CanIf to the IEEE1722Tp module or vice versa
- CAN_ID_PROPS_8: used to forward CAN frame specific information from the CanIf to the IEEE1722Tp module or vice versa
- LIN_NAD_8: used to forward the LIN id of a LIN frame from LinIf to the IEEE1722Tp module or vice versa

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00016]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamTx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- CAN_ID_32
- CAN_ID_PROPS_8

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00017]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamTx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- LIN_NAD_8

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00018]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_SYNCHRONOUS and IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamRx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8
- CAN_ID_32
- CAN_ID_PROPS_8

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00019]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS and IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamRx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8
- CAN_ID_32
- CAN_ID_PROPS_8

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00020]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to TIME_-SYNCHRONOUS and IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamRx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8
- LIN_NAD_8

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00021]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which refer to an IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin that is aggregated by an IEEE1722TpStreamACF with IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType set to NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS and IEEE1722TpStreamDirection set to IEEE1722TpStreamRx shall have no other MetaDataItemType configured than:

- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64
- MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8
- LIN_NAD_8

⌋

7.6.1.7 IEEE1722 stream interaction with lower layer

The following MetaDataItemTypes are used for transmission of IEEE1722 streams towards the lower layers.

- ETHERNET_MAC_64
- LISTELEM_PTR represents a pointer to an ListElemStructType

The MetaDataItemType are produced for transmission by the IEEE1722Tp module and consumed by the EthIf within the internal transmission request processing.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00022]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry that belongs to an IEEE1722TpStream with IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype set to

- IEEE1722TpStreamCRF or
- IEEE1722TpStreamAAF or
- IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC or
- IEEE1722TpStreamRVF

shall have the following MetaDataItemTypes configured:

- ETHERNET_MAC_64
- LISTELEM_PTR

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00023]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an `IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry` that belongs to an `IEEE1722TpStream` with `IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype` set to `IEEE1722TpStreamACF` shall have `ETHERNET_MAC_64` configured⌋

The following `MetaDataItemType` is used for reception of IEEE1722 streams from the lower layers.

- `TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR` represents a pointer to an `TimeTupleType`

The `MetaDataItemType` is produced for reception by the EthIf and consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00024]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015

⌈A PDU which is referenced by an `IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduPoolEntry` that belongs to an `IEEE1722TpStream` independent of `IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype` shall have `MetaDataItemType` `TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR` configured.⌋

7.7 Error Classification

Section "Error Handling" of the document [5] "General Specification of Basic Software Modules" describes the error handling of the Basic Software in detail. Above all, it constitutes a classification scheme consisting of five error types which may occur in BSW modules.

Based on this foundation, the following section specifies particular errors arranged in the respective subsections below.

7.7.1 Development Errors

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91020] Definiton of development errors in module IEEE1722Tp

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00385

⌈

Type of error	*Related error code*	*Error value*
An API was called while the module was uninitialized	IEEE1722TP_E_UNINIT	0x01
The init API was called twice	IEEE1722TP_E_REINIT	0x02
IEEE1722Tp_Init was called with an invalid configuration pointer	IEEE1722TP_E_INIT_FAILED	0x03
An API service was called with a NULL pointer	IEEE1722TP_E_PARAM_POINTER	0x04
An API service was called with a wrong ID	IEEE1722TP_E_INVALID_PDU_SDU_ID	0x05
An API service was called with a wrong stream ID	IEEE1722TP_E_INVALID_STREAM_ID	0x06
Size of IEEE1722-based stream exceed MTU	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_EXCEED_MTU	0x08
An IEEE1722 stream with a not supported subtye was received	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_NOT_SUPPORTED_SUBTYPE	0x09
An IEEE1722 stream with a stream version was received, which do not match to the configured stream version	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_VERSION_MISMATCH	0x0A
An IEEE1722 stream with a stream id was received, which do not match to the configured stream id	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_ID_MISMATCH	0x0B
IEEE1722Tp module detect an outdated presentation received via an IEE1722 stream	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_PRESENTATIONTIME_OUTDATED	0x0C
IEEE1722Tp could not add an L-SDU to the L-SDU waiting area due missing space	IEEE1722TP_E_LSDU_WAITING_AREA_OVERRUN	0x0D

⌋

7.7.2 Runtime Errors

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91021] Definiton of runtime errors in module IEEE1722Tp

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00385

⌈

Type of error	*Related error code*	*Error value*
A message could not be stored in the queue	IEEE1722TP_E_RX_QUEUE_OVERRUN	0x40
A message could not be transmitted	IEEE1722TP_E_TRANSMIT_FAILED	0x41
A PDU is requested to be used while it is already in use or requested to be available while it is already availalbe	IEEE1722TP_E_PDU_STATE_TRANSITION_FAILED	0x42
A transmission request was rejected, due to missing space in the queue	IEEE1722TP_E_TX_QUEUE_OVERRUN	0x43
An internal transmission request processing failed	IEEE1722TP_E_TX_INTERNAL_PROCESSING_FAILED	0x46
An internal reception indication processing failed	IEEE1722TP_E_RX_INTERNAL_PROCESSING_FAILED	0x47
CAN message dropped by CAN message filter at transmission side	IEEE1722TP_E_CAN_FILTER_DROPPED_TX_CAN_FRAME	0x48
ACF-message with ACF_CAN subtype dropped	IEEE1722TP_E_DROPPED_RX_CAN_FRAME	0x49
ACF-message with ACF_LIN subtype dropped	IEEE1722TP_E_DROPPED_RX_LIN_FRAME	0x4A
IEEE1722Tp module detect a discontinuous procedure of the sequence number	IEEE1722TP_E_IEEE1722_STREAM_DISCONTINUOUS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	0x4B

⌋

7.7.3 Production Errors

The IEEE1722Tp module does not define production errors.

7.7.4 Extended Production Errors

The IEEE1722Tp module does not define extended production errors.

7.8 Security Events

There are no security events.

8 API specification

8.1 API Parameter Checking

The IEEE1722Tp module reports the development error IEEE1722TP_E_PARAM_POINTER when a NULL_PTR is not accepted as an argument to a service or callback function. The exact behavior is specified in [SWS_BSW_00050] and [SWS_BSW_00212].

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00226]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00386

⌈If development error detection is enabled by IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect, the IEEE1722Tp module shall check the PduIdType parameters of its service functions against the configured parameter of IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduId, IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduId, IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduId and IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduId, and report the development error IEEE1722Tp_E_INVALID_PDU_SDU_ID when an unknown ID is provided by the call:

- TxPduId of callback function IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation
- RxPduId of callback function IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication
- TxPduId of function IEEE1722Tp_Transmit
- RxPduId of function IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00227]
Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00386

⌈If development error detection is enabled by IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect, the IEEE1722Tp module shall check the IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType parameters of its service functions against the configured parameters IEEE1722TpStreamIndex, and shall report the development error IEEE1722TP_E_INVALID_STREAM_ID when an unknown stream index value is provided by the call.⌋

8.2 Imported types

In this chapter all types included from the following files are listed.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91036] Definition of imported datatypes of module IEEE1722Tp ⌈

Module	*Header File*	*Imported Type*
Comtype	ComStack_Types.h	PduIdType
	ComStack_Types.h	PduInfoType
	ComStack_Types.h	PduLengthType
	ComStackTypes.h	TimeStampQualType (draft)
	ComStackTypes.h	TimeStampType (draft)
	ComStackTypes.h	TimeTupleType (draft)
StbM	Rte_StbM_Type.h	StbM_SynchronizedTimeBaseType
	Rte_StbM_Type.h	StbM_TimeBaseStatusType
	Rte_StbM_Type.h	StbM_TimeStampType
	Rte_StbM_Type.h	StbM_TimeTupleType
	Rte_StbM_Type.h	StbM_UserDataType
	StbM.h	StbM_VirtualLocalTimeType
Std	Std_Types.h	Std_ReturnType
	Std_Types.h	Std_VersionInfoType

⌋

8.3 Type definitions

8.3.1 IEEE1722Tp_ConfigType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91001] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_ConfigType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00404, SRS_BSW_00441

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_ConfigType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	Implementation specific	
	Type	–
	Comment	–
Description	This is the base type for the configuration of the IEEE1722Tp module. A pointer to an instance of this structure will be used in the initialization of the IEEE1722Tp module. The content of this structure is defined in chapter 10 Configuration specification. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.3.2 IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91002] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndex Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00013, SRS_BSW_00441

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType (draft)		
Kind	Type		
Derived from	uint16		
Range	0...65535	–	Zero-based integer number, which represents a unique stream index to address a configured stream in context of the IEEE1722Tp module.
Description	This type is used to address configured streams in context of the IEEE1722Tp module **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h		

⌋

8.3.3 IEEE1722Tp_StreamStateType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91003] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_StreamState Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005, SRS_BSW_00441

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_StreamStateType (draft)		
Kind	Enumeration		
Range	IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ ACTIVATED	0x00	Indicates that a configured stream is activated. Thus, communication via this stream is enabled
	IEEE1722TP_STREAM_ DEACTIVATED	0x01	Indicates that a configured stream is de-activated. Thus, communication via this stream is disabled
Description	Indicates the state of IEEE1722-based stream **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h		

⌋

8.3.4 IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91004] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	mr	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 defined mr (media clock restart) 1 bit header field.
	tv	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 defined tv (avtp_timestamp valid) 1 bit header field.
	tu	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 defined tu (timestamp uncertain) 1 bit header field.
	mac_address	
	Type	uint64
	Comment	Represents the MAC address part (48 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	unique_id	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the unique id part (16 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	avtp_timestamp	
	Type	uint64
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 specified presentation time (32 bit) for an IEEE1722 stream.
	avtp_timestamp_provided	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Indicate if the avtp_timestamp was produced (0x00 not provided; 0x01 provided).
Description	Represents the runtime values for IEEE1722 defined common stream header fields. Used for specific IEEE1722 streams (e.g. 61883_iidc, AAF, RVF, TSCF) **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00108] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mr

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mr shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00109] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tv

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tv shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00110] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tu

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tu shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00111] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mac_address

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mac_address shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF : valid
- 0x00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00112] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.unique_id

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.unique_id shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 FF FF : valid
- 0x00 01 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00113] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 00 00 FF FF FF FF : valid
- 0x00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF : not used

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00114] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp_provided

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp_provided shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.5 IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91005] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883_iidc defined sy 4 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883_iidc stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00115] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.6 IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91006] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	tag	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883_iidc defined tag 2 bit header field.
	channel	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883_iidc defined channel 6 bit header field.
	tcode	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883_iidc defined tcode (type code) 4 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883_iidc defined sy 4 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883_iidc stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00116] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.tag

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.tag shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00117] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.channel

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.channel shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00118] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.tcode

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.tcode shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00119] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IdcType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.7 IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91007] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	dbc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00120] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.dbc shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00121] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.qpc shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x07` : valid

- 0x08 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00122] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.sy shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.8 IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91008] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	tag	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tag 2 bit header field.
	channel	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined channel 6 bit header field.
	tcode	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tcode (type code) 4 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.

▽

△

	qi_1	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_1 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	sid	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SID (source identifier) 6 bit header field.
	dbs	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBS (data block size) 8 bit header field.
	fn	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FN (fraction number) 2 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sph	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SPH (source packet header) 1 bit header field.
	dpc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qi_2	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_2 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	fmt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined FMT (stream format) 6 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00123] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tag

Status: DRAFT

Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tag shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid

- 0x04 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00124] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.channel

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.channel shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x3F : valid
- 0x40 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00125] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tcode

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tcode shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00126] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sy shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00127] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_1

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_1 shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00128] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sid

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sid shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00129] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbs

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbs shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00130] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fn

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fn shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid

- 0x04 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00131] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qpc shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x07 : valid
- 0x08 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00132] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sph

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sph shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00133] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbc shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00134] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_2

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_2 shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00135] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fmt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fmt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.9 IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91009] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	dbc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8

▽

△

	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.
	fdf	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FDF (format dependent field) 8 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields where SPH is set to 0. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00136] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00137] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x07` : valid
- `0x08` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00138] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00139] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.10 IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91010] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	tag	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tag 2 bit header field.
	channel	
	Type	uint8

▽

△

	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined channel 6 bit header field.
	tcode	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tcode (type code) 4 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.
	qi_1	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_1 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	sid	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SID (source identifier) 6 bit header field.
	dbs	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBS (data block size) 8 bit header field.
	fn	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FN (fraction number) 2 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sph	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SPH (source packet header) 1 bit header field.
	dbc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qi_2	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_2 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	fmt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined FMT (stream format) 6 bit header field.
	fdf	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined FDF (format dependent field) 8 bit header field.
	syt	

▽

△

	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SYT (synchronization timing) 16 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields where SPH is set to 0. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00140] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tag

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tag shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00141] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.channel

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.channel shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00142] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tcode

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tcode shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00143] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00144] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_1

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_1 shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00145] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sid

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sid shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00146] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbs

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbs shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00147] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fn

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fn shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00148] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x07` : valid
- `0x08` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00149] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sph

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sph shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid

- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00150] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00151] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_2

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_2 shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x03 : valid
- 0x04 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00152] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fmt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fmt shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x3F : valid
- 0x40 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00153] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00154] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.syt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.syt shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 00 01 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.11 IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91011] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	dbc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8

▽

△

	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.
	fdf	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FDF (format dependent field) 24 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields where SPH is set to 1. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00155] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00156] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x07` : valid
- `0x08` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00157] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00158] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 FF FF FF` : valid
- `0x01 00 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.12 IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91012] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	tag	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tag 2 bit header field.
	channel	
	Type	uint8

▽

△

	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined channel 6 bit header field.
	tcode	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined tcode (type code) 4 bit header field.
	sy	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined sy 4 bit header field.
	qi_1	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_1 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	sid	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SID (source identifier) 6 bit header field.
	dbs	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBS (data block size) 8 bit header field.
	fn	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FN (fraction number) 2 bit header field.
	qpc	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined QPC (quadlet padding count) 3 bit header field.
	sph	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined SPH (source packet header) 1 bit header field.
	dbc	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 DBC (data block count) 8 bit header field.
	qi_2	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 qi_2 (quadlet indicator) 2 bit header field.
	fmt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 defined FMT (stream format) 6 bit header field.
	fdf	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 IEC 61883 FDF (format dependent field) 24 bit header field.

▽

△

Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined IEC 61883 stream header fields where SPH is set to 1. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00159] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tag

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tag shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00160] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.channel

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.channel shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00161] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tcode

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tcode shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00162] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00163] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_1

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_1 shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00164] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sid

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sid shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00165] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbs

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbs shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid

- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00166] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fn

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fn shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x03 : valid
- 0x04 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00167] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x07 : valid
- 0x08 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00168] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sph

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sph shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00169] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00170] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_2

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_2 shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x03` : valid
- `0x04` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00171] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fmt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fmt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x3F` : valid
- `0x40` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00172] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 FF FF FF` : valid

- 0x01 00 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.13 IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91013] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF evt 4 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined AAF stream header fields with PCM encapsulation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00173] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType.evt shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.14 IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91014] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	format	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined format 8 bit header field.
	sp	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined sp (sparse timestamp) 1 bit header field.
	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined evt 4 bit header field.
	nsr	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined nfr (nominal sample rate) 4 bit header field.
	channels_per_frame	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined channels_per_frame 10 bit header field.
	bit_depth	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined bit_depth 8 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined AAF stream header fields with PCM encapsulation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00174] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.format

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.format shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00175] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.sp

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.sp shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00176] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.evt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00177] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.nsr

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.nsr shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00178] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.channels_per_frame

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.channels_per_frame shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x03 FF` : valid
- `0x04 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00179] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.bit_depth

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.bit_depth shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.15 IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91015] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxAaf Aes3Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF evt 4 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined AAF stream header fields with AES3 encapsulation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	

▽

△

Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00180] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type.evt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.16 IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91016] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	format	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined format 8 bit header field.
	sp	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined sp (sparse timestamp) 1 bit header field.
	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined evt 4 bit header field.
	nfr	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined nfr (nominal frame rate) 4 bit header field.
	streams_per_frame	

▽

△

	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined streams_per_frame 10 bit header field.
	aes3_data_type_h	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined aes3_data_type_h 8 bit header field.
	aes3_dt_ref	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined DBS (data block size) 3 bit header field.
	aes3_data_type_l	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 AAF defined aes3_data_type_l 8 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined AAF stream header fields with AES3 encapsulation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00181] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.format

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.format shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x01 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00182] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.sp

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.sp shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00183] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.evt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00184] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.nfr

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.nfr shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00185] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.streams_per_frame

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.streams_per_frame shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x03 FF` : valid
- `0x04 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00186] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_h

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_h shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid

- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00187] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_dt_ref

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_dt_ref shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x07 : valid
- 0x08 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00188] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_l

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_l shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.17 IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91017] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType (draft)
Kind	Structure
Elements	ap

▽

△

	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined ap (active pixels) 1 bit header field.
	f	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined f (field) 1 bit header field.
	ef	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined ef (end frame) 1 bit header field.
	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined evt 4 bit header field.
	pd	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined pd (pull-down) 1 bit header field.
	num_lines	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined num_lines 4 bit header field.
	i_seq_num	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined i_seq_num 8 bit header field.
	line_number	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined line_number 16 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined RVF stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00189] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ap

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ap shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00190] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.f

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.f shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00191] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ef

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ef shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00192] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.evt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00193] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.pd

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.pd shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid

- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00194] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.num_lines

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.num_lines shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00195] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.i_seq_num

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.i_seq_num shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00196] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.line_number

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.line_number shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 FF FF : valid
- 0x00 01 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.18 IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91018] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType (draft)	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	active_pixels	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined active_pixels 16 bit header field.
	total_lines	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined total_lines 16 bit header field. 0xFF FF FF FF Value not set
	ap	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined ap (active pixels) 1 bit header field.
	f	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined f (field) 1 bit header field.
	ef	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined ef (end frame) 1 bit header field.
	evt	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined evt 4 bit header field.
	pd	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined pd (pull-down) 1 bit header field.
	i	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined i (interlaced) 1 bit header field.
	pixel_depth	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined pixel_depth 4 bit header field.
	pixel_format	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined pixel_format 4 bit header field.
	frame_rate	

▽

△

	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined frame_rate 8 bit header field.
	colorspace	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined colorspace 4 bit header field.
	num_lines	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined num_lines 4 bit header field.
	i_seq_num	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined i_seq_num 8 bit header field.
	line_number	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 RVF defined line_number 16 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined RVF stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00197] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.active_pixels

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.active_pixels shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00198] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.total_lines

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.total_lines shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00199] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ap

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ap shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00200] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.f

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.f shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00201] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ef

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ef shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00202] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.evt

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.evt shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid

- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00203] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pd

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pd shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00204] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00205] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_depth

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_depth shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x0F : valid
- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00206] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_format

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_format shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00207] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.frame_rate

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.frame_rate shall be:

- `0x00 00` ... `0x00 FF` : valid
- `0x10 00` ... `0xFF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00208] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.colorspace

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.colorspace shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid
- `0x10` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00209] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.num_lines

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.num_lines shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x0F` : valid

- 0x10 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00210] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i_seq_num

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i_seq_num shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x10 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00211] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.line_number

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.line_number shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 FF FF : valid
- 0x00 01 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

8.3.19 IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91019] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00004

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType (draft)
Kind	Structure
Elements	mr

▽

△

	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF mr (media clock restart) 1 bit header field.
	tu	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF tu (timestamp uncertain) 1 bit header field.
	mac_address	
	Type	uint64
	Comment	Represents the MAC address part (48 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	unique_id	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the unique id part (16 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	fs	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF fs (frame sync) 1 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Tx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined CRF stream header fields. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00212] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mr

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mr shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00213] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.tu

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.tu shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00214] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mac_address

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mac_address shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00215] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.unique_id

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.unique_id shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00216] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.fs

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.fs shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

8.3.20 IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91033] Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType

Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00004

⌈

Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType	
Kind	Structure	
Elements	mr	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF mr (media clock restart) 1 bit header field.
	tu	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF tu (timestamp uncertain) 1 bit header field.
	mac_address	
	Type	uint64
	Comment	Represents the MAC address part (48 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	unique_id	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the unique id part (16 bit) of the IEEE1722 specified stream id.
	fs	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF fs (frame sync) 1 bit header field.
	type	
	Type	uint16
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF type 8 bit header field.
	pull	
	Type	uint8
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF pull 3 bit header field.
	base_frequency	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF defined base_frequency 29 bit header field.
	timestamp_interval	
	Type	uint32
	Comment	Represents the IEEE1722 CRF defined timestamp_interval 16 bit header field.
Description	Represents the Rx runtime values for IEEE1722 defined CRF stream header fields.	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00217] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mr

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mr shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00218] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.tu

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.tu shall be:

- `0x00` ... `0x01` : valid
- `0x02` ... `0xFE` : not used
- `0xFF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00219] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mac_address

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mac_address shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00220] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.unique_id

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.unique_id shall be:

- 0x00 00 00 00 ... 0x00 00 FF FF : valid
- 0x00 01 00 00 ... 0xFF FF FF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF FF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00221] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.fs

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.fs shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x01 : valid
- 0x02 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00222] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.type

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.type shall be:

- 0x00 00 ... 0x00 FF : valid
- 0x01 00 ... 0xFF FE : not used
- 0xFF FF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00223] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.pull

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.pull shall be:

- 0x00 ... 0x07 : valid
- 0x08 ... 0xFE : not used
- 0xFF : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00224] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.base_frequency

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.base_frequency shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x1F FF FF FF` : valid
- `0x20 00 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00225] Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.timestamp_interval

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00015, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002

⌈The value range for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.timestamp_interval shall be:

- `0x00 00 00 00` ... `0x00 00 FF FF` : valid
- `0x00 01 00 00` ... `0xFF FF FF FE` : not used
- `0xFF FF FF FF` : value not provided

⌋

8.4 Function definitions

8.4.1 Generic Functions

8.4.1.1 IEEE1722Tp_Init

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_Init

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00101, SRS_BSW_00358, SRS_BSW_00414, SRS_BSW_-00310

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_Init (draft)
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_Init ( const IEEE1722Tp_ConfigType* ConfigPtr )`

▽

△

Service ID [hex]	0x1	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	ConfigPtr	Pointer to post build configuration
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	This function initializes the IEEE1722Tp module. In configurations, in which IEEE1722Tp is assigned to more than one partition (i.e. IEEE1722Tp_Main Functions are mapped to partitions), IEEE1722Tp may provide one init function per partition. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.4.1.2 IEEE1722Tp_DeInit

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91023] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_DeInit

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00101, SRS_BSW_00310

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_DeInit (draft)

Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_DeInit (`
	`  void`
	`)`

Service ID [hex]	0x2
Sync/Async	Synchronous
Reentrancy	Non Reentrant
Parameters (in)	None
Parameters (inout)	None
Parameters (out)	None
Return value	None
Description	This function resets the IEEE1722Tp module to the uninitialized state. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h

⌋

8.4.1.3 IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91024] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00407, SRS_BSW_00411, SRS_BSW_00310

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo (draft)	
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo ( Std_VersionInfoType* versionInfo )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x3	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant	
Parameters (in)	None	
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	versionInfo	Pointer to where to store the version information of this module.
Return value	None	
Description	Returns the version information of this module. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.4.2 Control Functions

8.4.2.1 IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91027] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream (draft)	
Syntax	`Std_ReturnType IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream ( IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType StreamIndex )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x6	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different stream index values. Non reentrant for the same stream index value.	
Parameters (in)	StreamIndex	Identifier of the stream to be activated

▽

△

Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	`E_OK`: Request to activate a stream has been accepted. `E_NOT_OK`:Request to activate a stream has been rejected.
Description	Request to activate a stream of the given stream index. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.4.2.2 IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91028] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00005

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream (draft)	
Syntax	`Std_ReturnType IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream ( IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType StreamIndex )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x7	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different stream index values. Non reentrant for the same stream index value.	
Parameters (in)	StreamIndex	Identifier of the stream to be activated
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	`E_OK`: Request to de-activate a stream has been accepted. `E_NOT_OK`: Request to de-activate a stream has been rejected.
Description	Request to de-activate a stream of the given stream index. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.4.3 Communication Functions

8.4.3.1 IEEE1722Tp_Transmit

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91025] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_Transmit

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00001

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_Transmit (draft)	
Syntax	`Std_ReturnType IEEE1722Tp_Transmit ( PduIdType TxPduId, const PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x4	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId.	
Parameters (in)	TxPduId	Identifier of the PDU to be transmitted
	PduInfoPtr	Length of and pointer to the PDU data and pointer to MetaData.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	Std_ReturnType	`E_OK`: Transmit request has been accepted. `E_NOT_OK`:Transmit request has been rejected.
Description	Requests transmission of a PDU. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.4.3.2 IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91026] Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00001

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer (draft)
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer ( PduIdType RxPduId )`
Service ID [hex]	0x5
Sync/Async	Synchronous

▽

△

Reentrancy	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId	
Parameters (in)	RxPduId	Identifier of the received PDU.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	Indication from the upper layer to release the lower layer reception buffer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.5 Callback notifications

This is a list of functions provided for other modules.

8.5.1 IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91029] Definition of callback function IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00001

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation (draft)	
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_TxConfirmation ( PduIdType TxPduId, Std_ReturnType result )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x8	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId.	
Parameters (in)	TxPduId	ID of the PDU that has been transmitted.
	result	`E_OK`: The PDU was transmitted. `E_NOT_OK`:Transmission of the PDU failed.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.5.2 IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91030] Definition of callback function IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00001

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication (draft)	
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication ( PduIdType RxPduId, const PduInfoType* PduInfoPtr )`	
Service ID [hex]	0x9	
Sync/Async	Synchronous	
Reentrancy	Reentrant for different PduIds. Non reentrant for the same PduId.	
Parameters (in)	RxPduId	ID of the PDU which is used for reception.
	PduInfoPtr	Length of and pointer to the PDU data and pointer to MetaData.
Parameters (inout)	None	
Parameters (out)	None	
Return value	None	
Description	The lower layer communication interface module indicates the reception of a PDU. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Available via	IEEE1722Tp.h	

⌋

8.6 Scheduled functions

These functions are directly called by Basic Software Scheduler. The following functions shall have no return value and no parameter. All functions shall be non reentrant.

8.6.1 IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91031] Definition of scheduled function IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00006

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx (draft)
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx ( void )`
Service ID [hex]	0xa
Description	The function issues transmission requests in polling mode **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Available via	SchM_IEEE1722Tp.h

⌋

8.6.2 IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91032] Definition of scheduled function IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx

Status: DRAFT
Upstream requirements: FO_RS_IEEE1722_00002, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00006

⌈

Service Name	IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx (draft)
Syntax	`void IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx ( void )`
Service ID [hex]	0xb
Description	The function issues reception indications in polling mode **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Available via	SchM_IEEE1722Tp.h

⌋

8.7 Expected interfaces

In this chapter all interfaces required from other modules are listed.

8.7.1 Mandatory interfaces

Note: This section defines all interfaces, which are required to fulfill the core functionality of the module.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91035] Definition of mandatory interfaces required by module IEEE1722Tp ⌈

API Function	*Header File*	*Description*
Det_ReportRuntimeError	Det.h	Service to report runtime errors. If a callout has been configured then this callout shall be called.
LSduR_IEEE1722TpReleaseRxBuffer (draft)	LSduR_<module>.h	Indication from the upper layer to release the lower layer reception buffer.
LSduR_IEEE1722TpRxIndication (draft)	LSduR_<module>.h	Indication of a received PDU from a lower layer communication interface module.
LSduR_IEEE1722TpTransmit (draft)	LSduR_<module>.h	Requests transmission of a PDU.
LSduR_IEEE1722TpTxConfirmation (draft)	LSduR_<module>.h	The lower layer communication interface module confirms the transmission of a PDU, or the failure to transmit a PDU.
StbM_GetCurrentTime	StbM.h	Returns a time tuple (Local time, Global time and Timebase status) and user data details Note: This API shall be called with locked interrupts / within an Exclusive Area to prevent interruption (i.e., the risk that the time stamp is outdated on return of the function call).
StbM_GetTimeBaseStatus	StbM.h	Returns detailed status information for a Synchronized (or Pure Local) Time Base.

⌋

8.7.2 Optional interfaces

This section defines all interfaces, which are required to fulfill an optional functionality of the module.

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91034] Definition of optional interfaces requested by module IEEE1722Tp ⌈

API Function	*Header File*	*Description*
EthIf_GetCurrentTimeTuple (draft)	EthIf.h	Reads the current time of the timestamp clock and the current time of the PHC in an atomic operation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

8.8 Service Interfaces

The IEEE1722Tp module does not define service interfaces.

9 Sequence diagrams

This chapter shows explanational sequence diagrams for IEEE1722 stream handling

9.1 IEEE1722 stream transmission

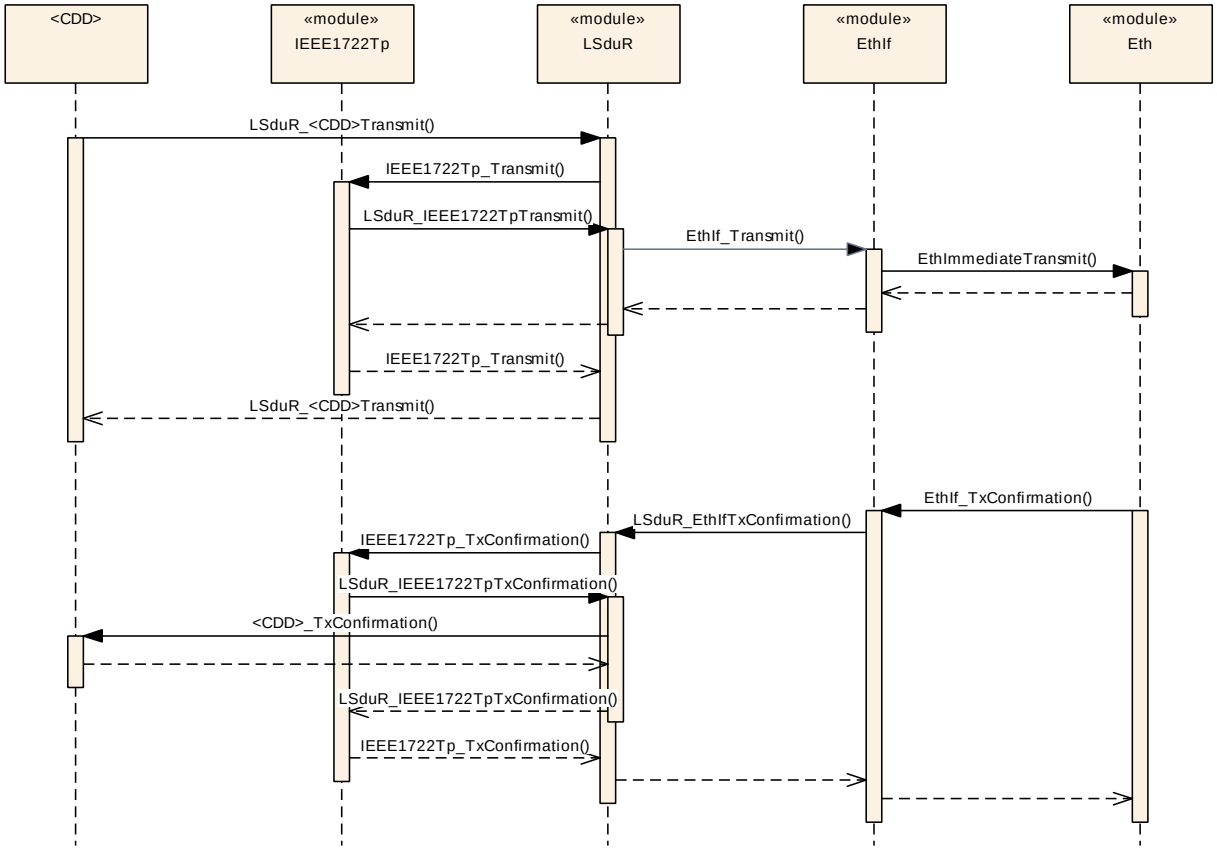

Figure 9.1: IEEE1722 stream transmission

9.2 IEEE1722 stream reception

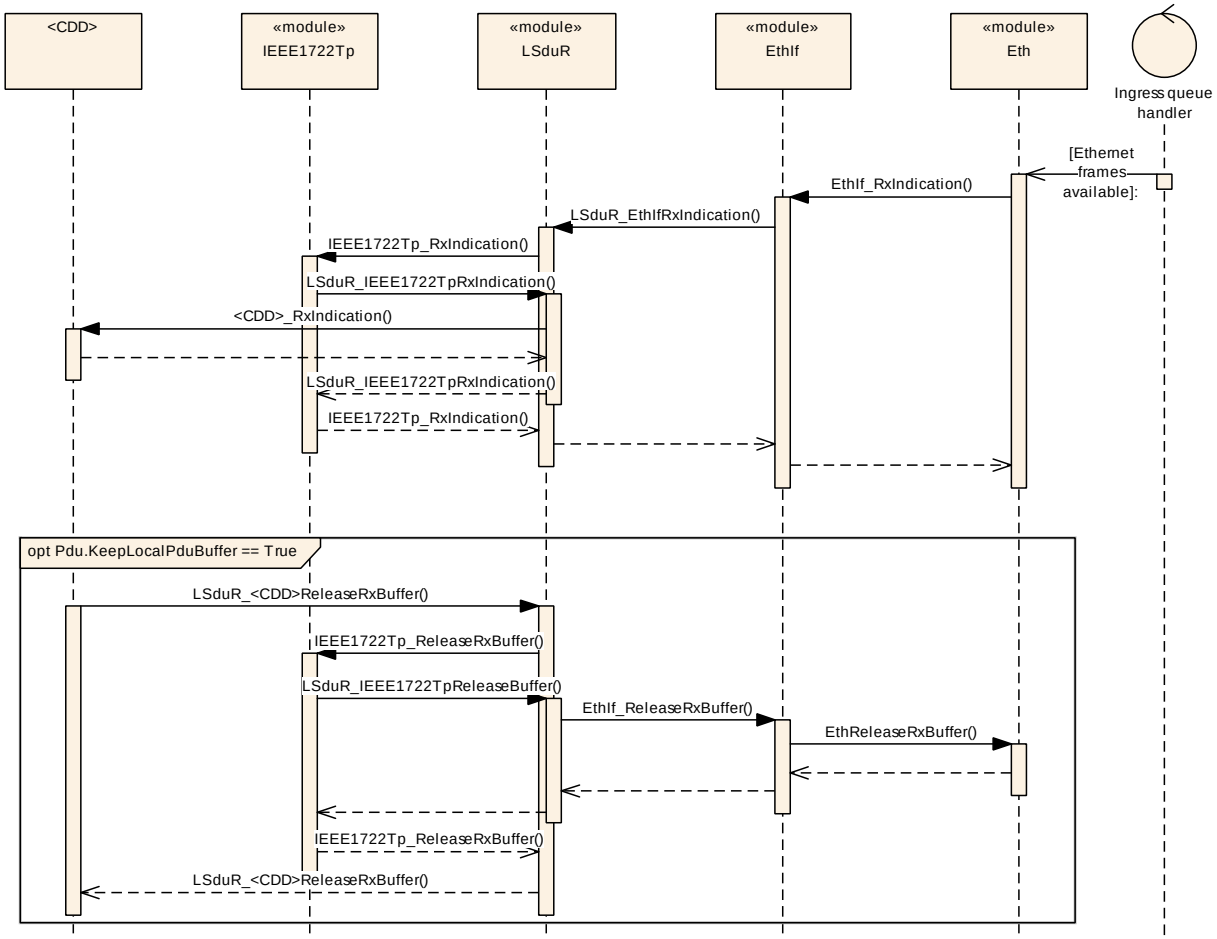

Figure 9.2: IEEE1722 stream reception

10 Configuration specification

In general, this chapter defines configuration parameters and their clustering into containers. In order to support the specification Chapter 10.1 describes fundamentals. It also specifies a template (table) you shall use for the parameter specification. We intend to leave Chapter 10.1 in the specification to guarantee comprehension.

Chapter 10.2 specifies the structure (containers) and the parameters of the module <MODULE_ABBREVIATION>.

Chapter 10.3 specifies published information of the module <MODULE_ABBREVIATION>.

10.1 How to read this chapter

For details refer to the chapter 10.1 “Introduction to configuration specification” in SWS_BSWGeneral.

10.2 Containers and configuration parameters

The following chapters summarize all configuration parameters. The detailed meanings of the parameters describe Chapter 7 and Chapter 8.

10.2.1 IEEE1722Tp

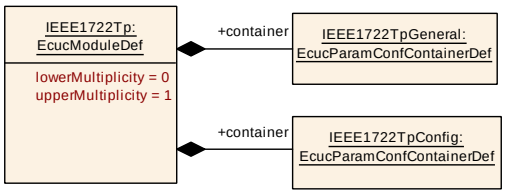

Figure 10.1: IEEE1722Tp

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00001] Definition of EcucModuleDef IEEE1722Tp

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Module Name	IEEE1722Tp
Description	Configuration of the IEEE1722Tp module.
Post-Build Variant Support	true
Supported Config Variants	VARIANT-LINK-TIME, VARIANT-POST-BUILD, VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpConfig	1	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR IEEE1722Tp module. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpGeneral	1	Specifies the general configuration parameters of the IEEE1722Tp. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

10.2.2 IEEE1722TpGeneral

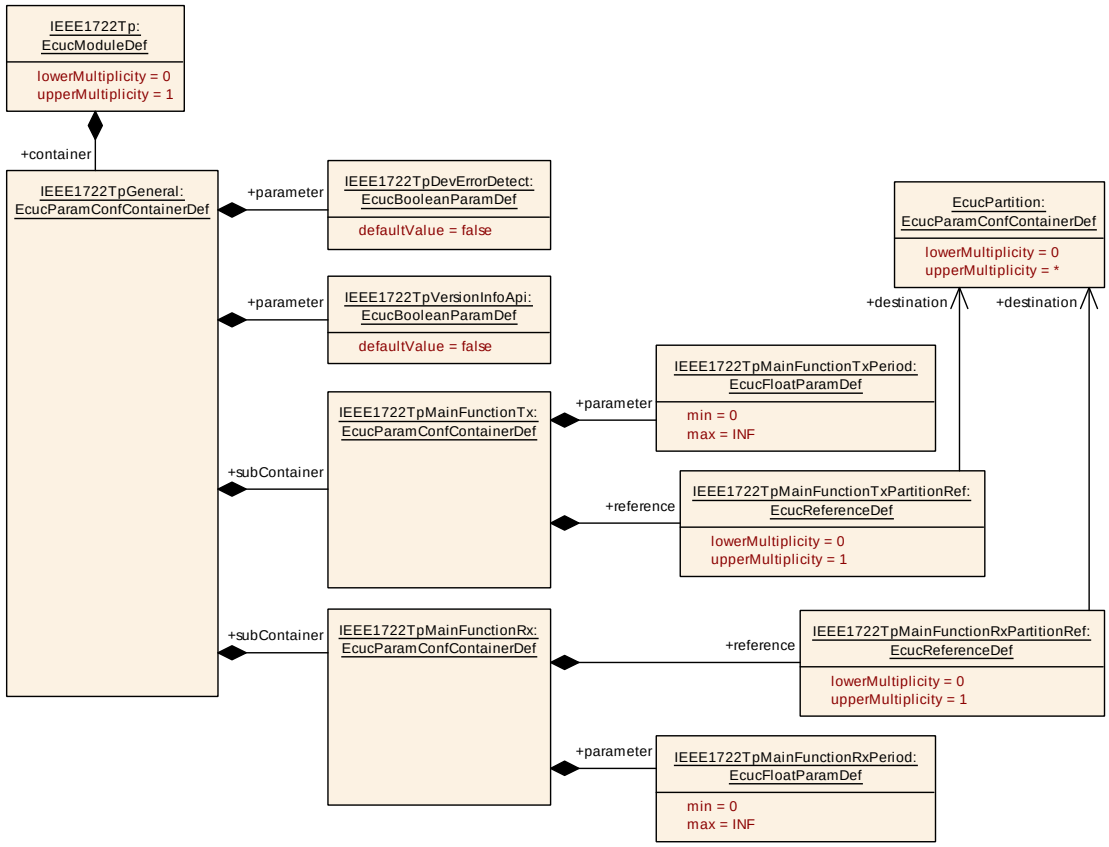

Figure 10.2: IEEE1722TpGeneral

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00002] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpGeneral

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpGeneral
Parent Container	IEEE1722Tp
Description	Specifies the general configuration parameters of the IEEE1722Tp. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00003]
IEEE1722TpVersionInfoApi	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00004]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx	1	Defines the IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx	1	Defines the IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00003] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpDevErrorDetect		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpGeneral		
Description	Switches the development error detection and notification on or off. • true: detection and notification is enabled. • false: detection and notification is disabled. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00004] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722TpVersionInfoApi

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpVersionInfoApi		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpGeneral		
Description	If true the IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo API is available. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00104] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpGeneral
Description	Defines the IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPeriod	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00102]
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPartitionRef	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00106]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00102] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPeriod

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPeriod		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx		
Description	Specifies the period of the Rx main function IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx in seconds. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	]0 .. INF[		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00106] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPartitionRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRxPartitionRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionRx		
Description	Reference to EcucPartition, where the IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionRx is assigned to. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to EcucPartition		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00103] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpGeneral
Description	Defines the IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPeriod	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00097]
IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPartitionRef	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00105]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00097] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPeriod

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPeriod		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx		
Description	Specifies the period of the Tx main function IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx in seconds. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	]0 .. INF[		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00105] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPartitionRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTxPartitionRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpMainFunctionTx		
Description	Reference to EcucPartition, where the IEEE1722Tp_MainFunctionTx is assigned to. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	Reference to EcucPartition		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

10.2.3 IEEE1722TpConfig

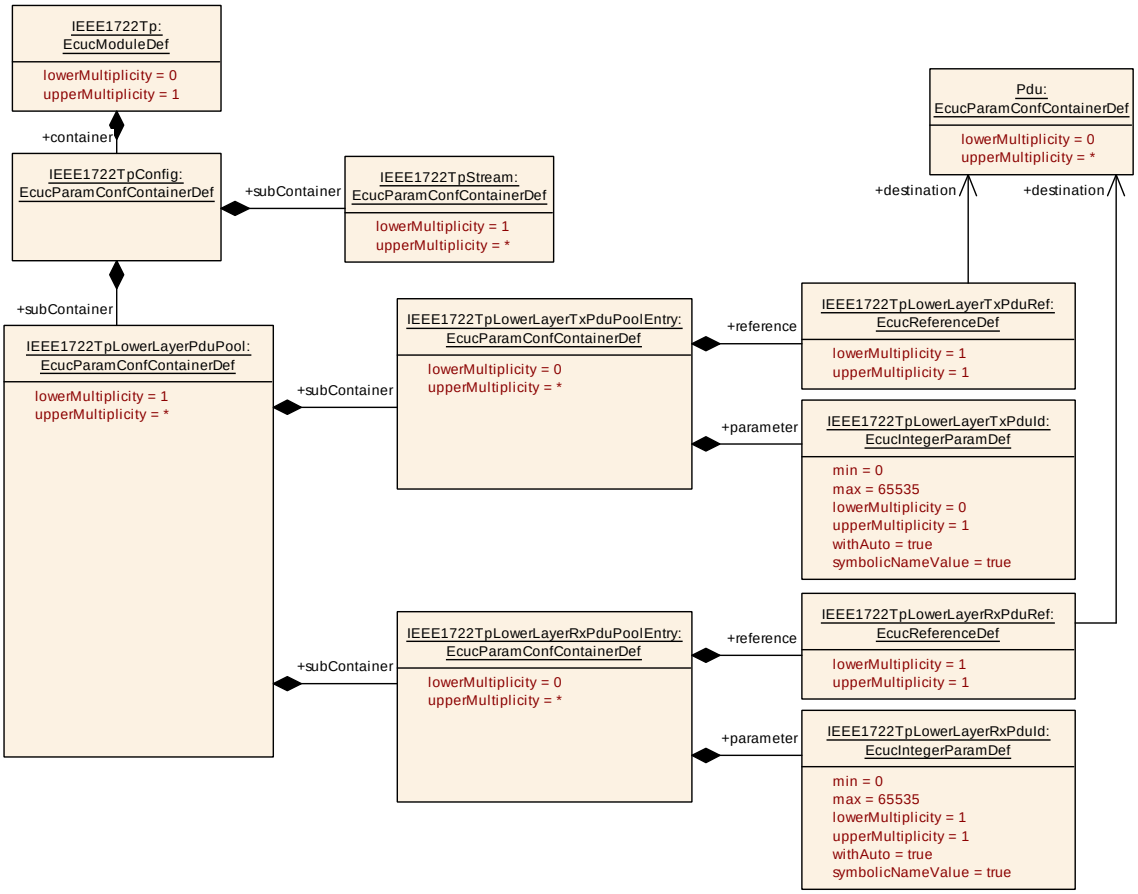

Figure 10.3: IEEE1722TpConfig

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00005] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpConfig

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpConfig
Parent Container	IEEE1722Tp
Description	This container contains the configuration parameters and sub containers of the AUTOSAR IEEE1722Tp module. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

No Included Parameters

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool	1..*	Each container defines one lower layer Pdu pool (either for Tx or Rx). Each Stream then may select over which Pdu pool their transport shall be done. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStream	1..*	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

10.2.3.1 IEEE1722Tp Lower Layer Pdu configuration

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00031] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpConfig		
Description	Each container defines one lower layer Pdu pool (either for Tx or Rx). Each Stream then may select over which Pdu pool their transport shall be done. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

No Included Parameters

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPdu PoolEntry	0..*	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpLowerLayer PduPool for Rx direction to be used for the transport of Rx Pdus from the lower layer. This container is only required if at least one stream is consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module. Supported MetaData entry: • TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry	0..*	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool for Tx direction to be used for the transport of Tx Pdus to the lower layer. This container is only required if at least one stream is produced by the IEEE1722Tp module. Supported MetaData entries: • LISTELEM_PTR • ETHERNET_MAC_64 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00025] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool		
Description	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool for Tx direction to be used for the transport of Tx Pdus to the lower layer. This container is only required if at least one stream is produced by the IEEE1722Tp module. Supported MetaData entries: • LISTELEM_PTR • ETHERNET_MAC_64 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduId	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00027]
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00026]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00027] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp LowerLayerTxPduId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Definition of the Handle Pdu Id used by the lower layer for Tx Pdu confirmation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00026] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpLower LayerTxPduRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Reference to the EcuC Pdu used for the transport of Tx Pdu to the lower layer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to Pdu		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00028] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduPoolEntry

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduPoolEntry		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool		
Description	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool for Rx direction to be used for the transport of Rx Pdus from the lower layer. This container is only required if at least one stream is consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module. Supported MetaData entry: • TIMETUPLE_TYPE_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00030]
IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00029]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00030] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp LowerLayerRxPduId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Definition of the Handle Pdu Id used by the lower layer for Rx Pdu indication. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD

▽

△

Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00029] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpLowerLayerRxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Reference to the EcuC Pdu used for the transport of Rx Pdu from the lower layer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to Pdu		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

10.2.4 IEEE1722Tp stream configuration

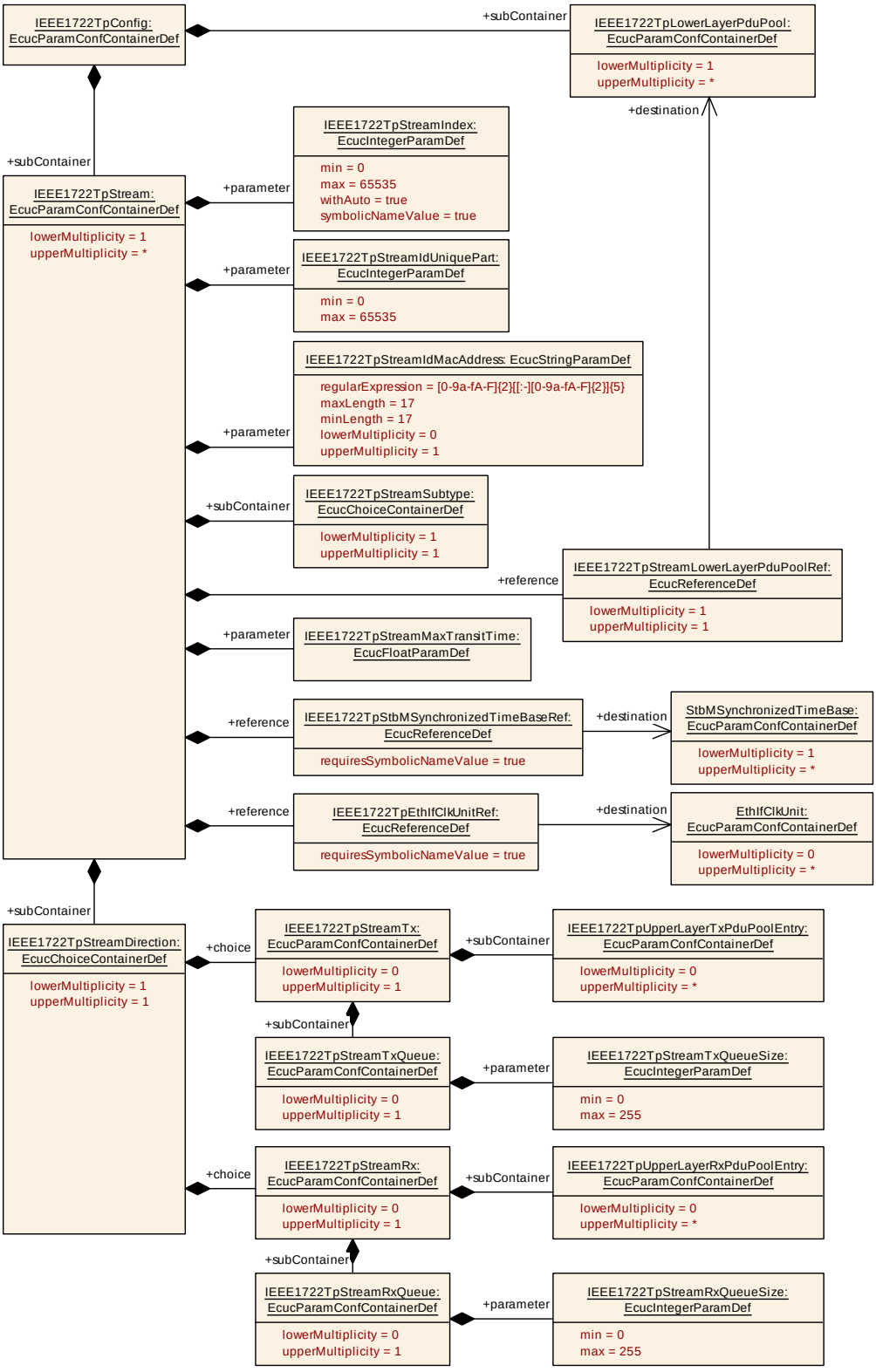

Figure 10.4: IEEE1722TpStream

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00006] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStream

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStream		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpConfig		
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00008]
IEEE1722TpStreamIdUniquePart	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00007]
IEEE1722TpStreamIndex	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00091]
IEEE1722TpStreamMaxTransitTime	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00033]
IEEE1722TpStreamVersion	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00039]
IEEE1722TpEthIfClkUnitRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00101]
IEEE1722TpStbMSynchronizedTimeBaseRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00100]
IEEE1722TpStreamLowerLayerPduPoolRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00032]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamDirection	1	Choice of the IEEE1722 stream direction, either Tx or Rx is configurable. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype	1	Choice of the IEEE1722 stream subtype. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00008] Definition of EcucStringParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIdMacAddress

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Definition of the MAC address part of the Stream Id. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucStringParamDef		
Default value	–		
Length	17-17		
Regular Expression	[0-9a-fA-F]{2}[[:-][0-9a-fA-F]{2}]{5}		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00007] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIdUniquePart

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIdUniquePart		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Definition of the unique ID part of the Stream Id. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00091] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIndex

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIndex		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Definition of the Handle Index to identify this stream for API access in the communication stack. This value is NOT related to the stream id combined out of IEEE1722TpStreamId UniquePart and IEEE1722TpStreamIdMacAddress. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00033] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamMaxTransitTime

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamMaxTransitTime		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Definition of the max transit time for the stream. Value in seconds. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[-INF .. INF]		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00039] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamVersion

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamVersion		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Definition of the stream version. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 7		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00101] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpEthIfClk UnitRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpEthIfClkUnitRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Reference to the EthIfClkUnit from which the current synchronized time could be retrieved (e.g. determine avtp timestamp for transmission). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to EthIfClkUnit		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00100] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpStbMSynchronizedTimeBaseRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStbMSynchronizedTimeBaseRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Reference to the StbMSynchronizedTimeBase from which the current synchronized time could be retrieved (e.g. determine avtp timestamp for transmission). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Symbolic name reference to StbMSynchronizedTimeBase		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00032] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpStream LowerLayerPduPoolRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamLowerLayerPduPoolRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream		
Description	Reference to one Pdu collection for the transport towards/from the lower layer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to IEEE1722TpLowerLayerPduPool		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

10.2.4.1 IEEE1722Tp Upper Layer Pdu configuration

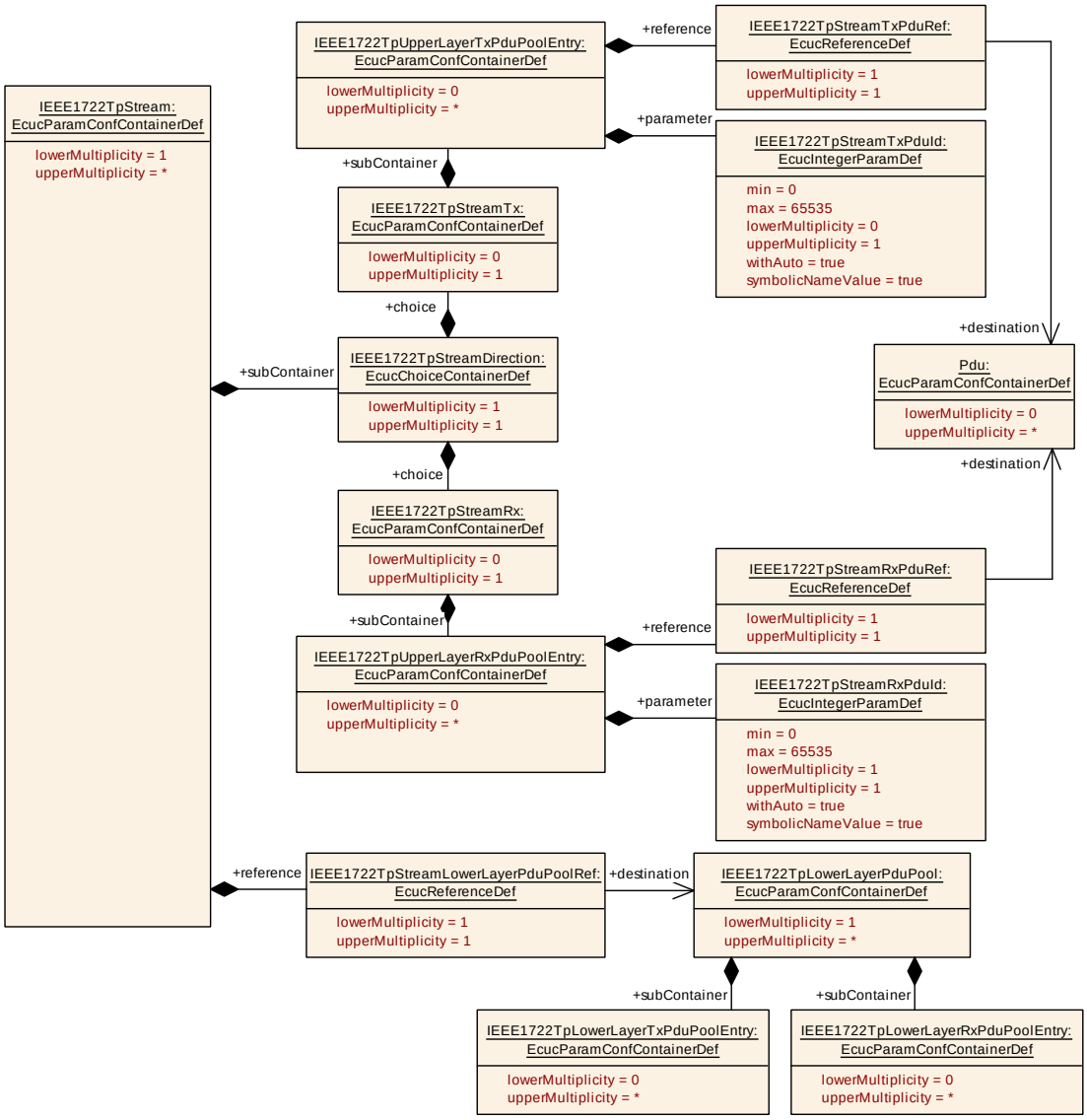

Figure 10.5: IEEE1722TpStreamPdus

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00107] Definition of EcucChoiceContainerDef IEEE1722Tp StreamDirection

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Choice Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamDirection
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream
Description	Choice of the IEEE1722 stream direction, either Tx or Rx is configurable. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

No Included Parameters

Container Choices		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamRx	0..1	This container defines exclusive parameters for Tx direction. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamTx	0..1	This container defines exclusive parameters for Tx direction. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00108] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamTx

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamTx		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamDirection		
Description	This container defines exclusive parameters for Tx direction. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

No Included Parameters

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream Tx queue. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry	0..*	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpUpperLayer PduPool for Tx direction to be used for the transport of Tx Pdus from the upper layer. This container is only required if the stream is produced by the IEEE1722Tp module and is not an ACF stream. Supported MetaData entries: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_PCM_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_AES3_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_RVF_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_CRF_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00023] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamTx		
Description	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpUpperLayerPduPool for Tx direction to be used for the transport of Tx Pdus from the upper layer. This container is only required if the stream is produced by the IEEE1722Tp module and is not an ACF stream. Supported MetaData entries: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_PCM_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_AAF_AES3_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_RVF_PTR • IEEE1722TP_TX_CRF_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduId	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00020]
IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00019]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00020] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Definition of the Handle Pdu Id used by the upper layer for Tx Pdu confirmation. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00019] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamTxPduRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerTxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Reference to the EcuC Pdu used for the transport of Tx stream Pdu from the upper layer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to Pdu		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00109] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamRx

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRx		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamDirection		
Description	This container defines exclusive parameters for Tx direction. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

No Included Parameters

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream Rx queue. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry	0..*	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPool for Rx direction to be used for the transport of Rx Pdus to the upper layer. This container is only required if the stream is consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module and is not an ACF stream. Supported MetaData entries: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_PCM_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_AES3_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_RVF_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_CRF_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00024] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRx		
Description	This container defines one entry in the IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPool for Rx direction to be used for the transport of Rx Pdus to the upper layer. This container is only required if the stream is consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module and is not an ACF stream. Supported MetaData entries: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_IIDC_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_NO_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_IEC68133_CIP_WITH_SPH_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_PCM_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_AAF_AES3_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_RVF_PTR • IEEE1722TP_RX_CRF_PTR **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00022]
IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00021]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00022] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduId	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry	
Description	Definition of the Handle Pdu Id used by the upper layer for Rx Pdu indication. This handle Id is only required if the stream is consumed by the IEEE1722Tp module. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)	
Range	0 .. 65535	

▽

△

Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00021] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRxPduRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpUpperLayerRxPduPoolEntry		
Description	Reference to the EcuC Pdu used for the transport of Rx stream Pdu to the upper layer. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to Pdu		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

10.2.4.2 IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00017] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamTx
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream Tx queue. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false

▽

△

Multiplicity Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	Multiplicity	ECUC ID
IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueueSize	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00018]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00018] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueueSize

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueueSize		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamTxQueue		
Description	Definition of the queue size for the stream Tx queue. The queue is configured in number of to be queued elements. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	Pre-compile time	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.3 IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00035] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRx		
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp stream Rx queue. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueueSize	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00037]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00037] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamRxQueueSize

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueueSize		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRxQueue		
Description	Definition of the queue size for the stream Rx queue. The queue is configured in number of to be queued elements. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.4 IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype

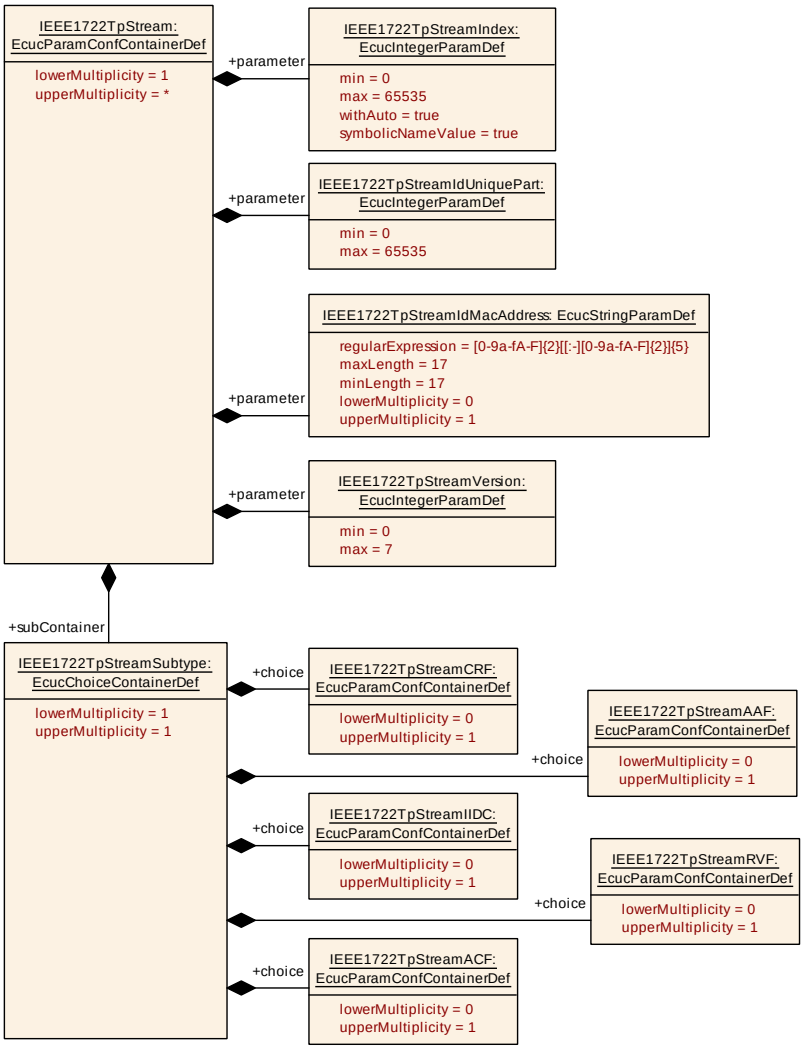

Figure 10.6: IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00009] Definition of EcucChoiceContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Choice Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStream
Description	Choice of the IEEE1722 stream subtype. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

No Included Parameters

Container Choices		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAAF	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722 AVTP Audio Format (AAF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamACF	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722 AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamCRF	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722 Clock Reference Format (CRF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722 61883_IIDC (IEC 61883/IIDC over AVTP) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamRVF	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722 Raw Video Format (RVF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

10.2.4.5 IEEE1722TpStreamCRF

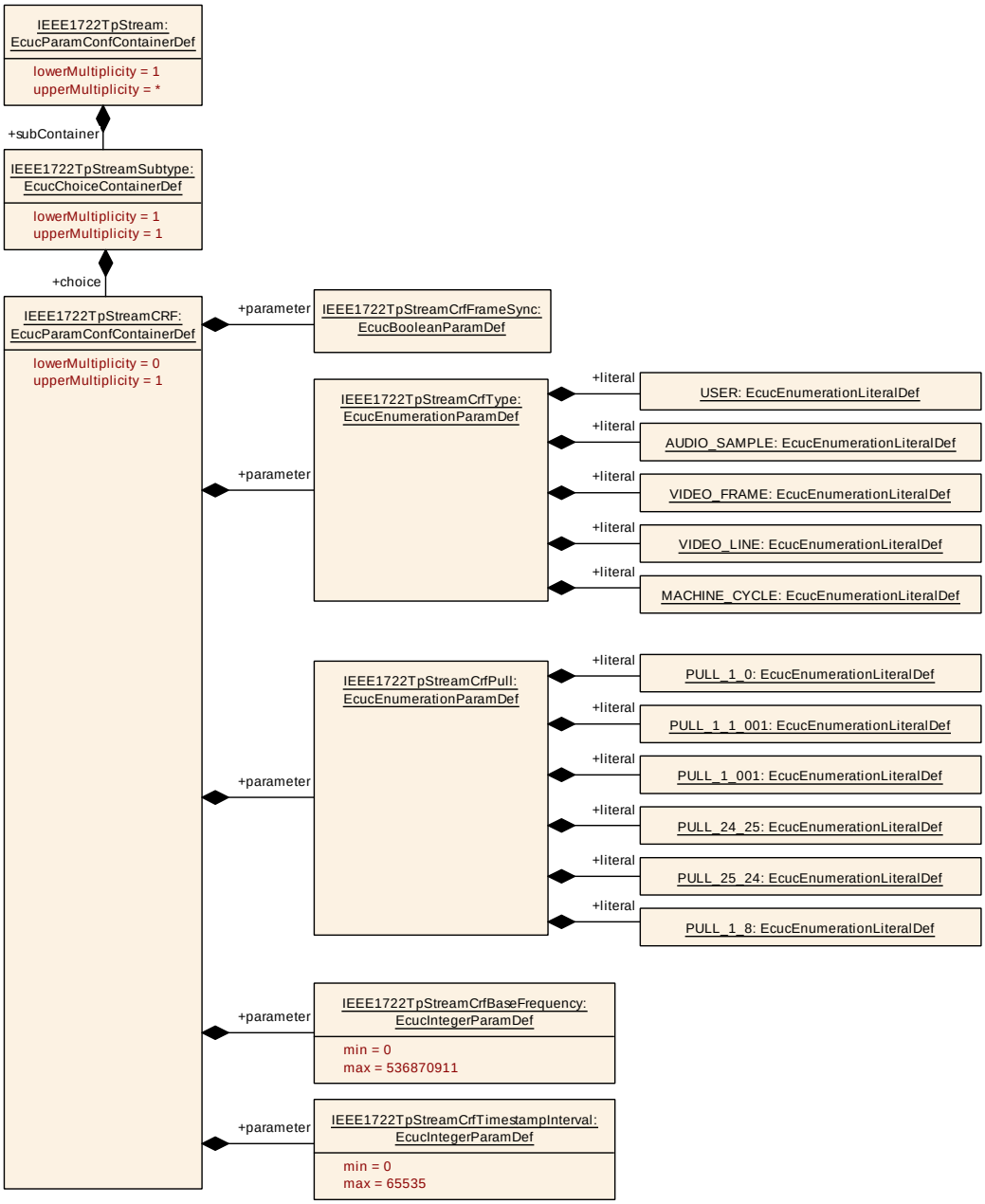

Figure 10.7: IEEE1722TpStreamCRF

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00010] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamCRF

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722 Clock Reference Format (CRF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamCrfBaseFrequency	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00042]
IEEE1722TpStreamCrfFrameSync	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00038]
IEEE1722TpStreamCrfPull	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00041]
IEEE1722TpStreamCrfTimestampInterval	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00058]
IEEE1722TpStreamCrfType	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00040]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00042] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamCrfBaseFrequency

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCrfBaseFrequency		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF		
Description	Definition of the CRF stream base frequency. This is defined in Hz. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 536870911		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00038] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamCrfFrameSync

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCrfFrameSync		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF		
Description	Defines the CRF stream frame sync (fs). true = 1 false = 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00041] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamCrfPull

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCrfPull	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF	
Description	Definition of the CRF stream pull value. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
Range	PULL_1_0	value=0x00, Multiply base_frequency field by 1.0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	PULL_1_001	value=0x02, Multiply base_frequency field by 1.001 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	PULL_1_1_001	value=0x01, Multiply base_frequency field by 1/1.001 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	PULL_1_8	value=0x05, Multiply base_frequency field by 1/8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

	PULL_24_25	value=0x03, Multiply base_frequency field by 24/25 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PULL_25_24	value=0x04, Multiply base_frequency field by 25/24 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00058] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamCrfTimestampInterval

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCrfTimestampInterval		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF		
Description	Definition of the CRF stream timestamp interval. This is defined as multiple of base frequency. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00040] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamCrfType

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamCrfType		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamCRF		
Description	Definition of the CRF stream type. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	AUDIO_SAMPLE	value=0x01, CRF_AUDIO_SAMPLE, Audio sample timestamp **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	MACHINE_CYCLE	value=0x04, CRF_MACHINE_CYCLE, Machine cycle timestamp **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	USER	value=0x00, CRF_USER, User specified **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	VIDEO_FRAME	value=0x02, CRF_VIDEO_FRAME, Video frame sync timestamp **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	VIDEO_LINE	value=0x03, CRF_VIDEO_LINE, Video line sync timestamp **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.6 IEEE1722TpStreamAAF

The configuration of AAF depends whether the `IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat` defines a PCM or an AES3 format.

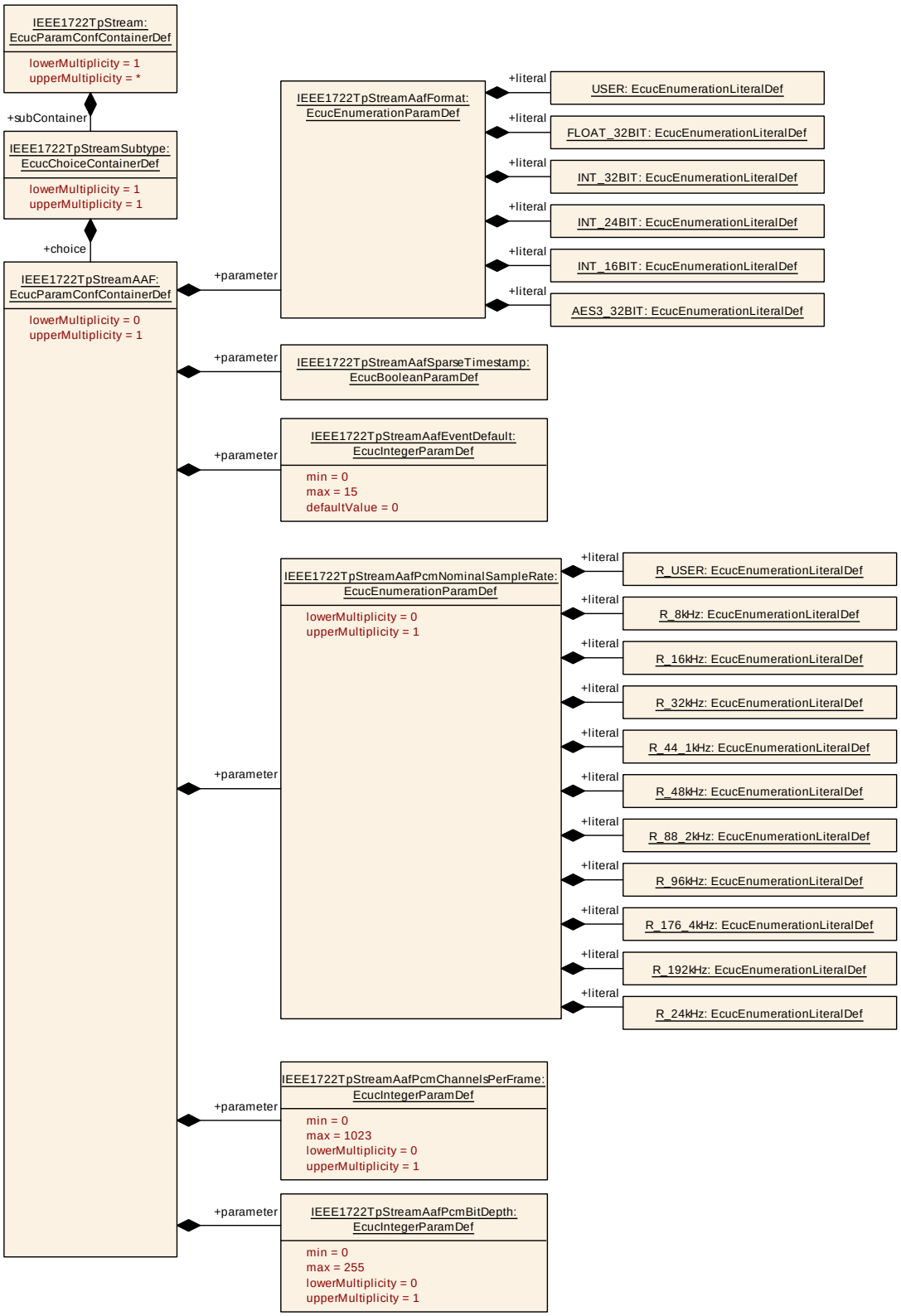

Figure 10.8: IEEE1722TpStreamAAF with PCM

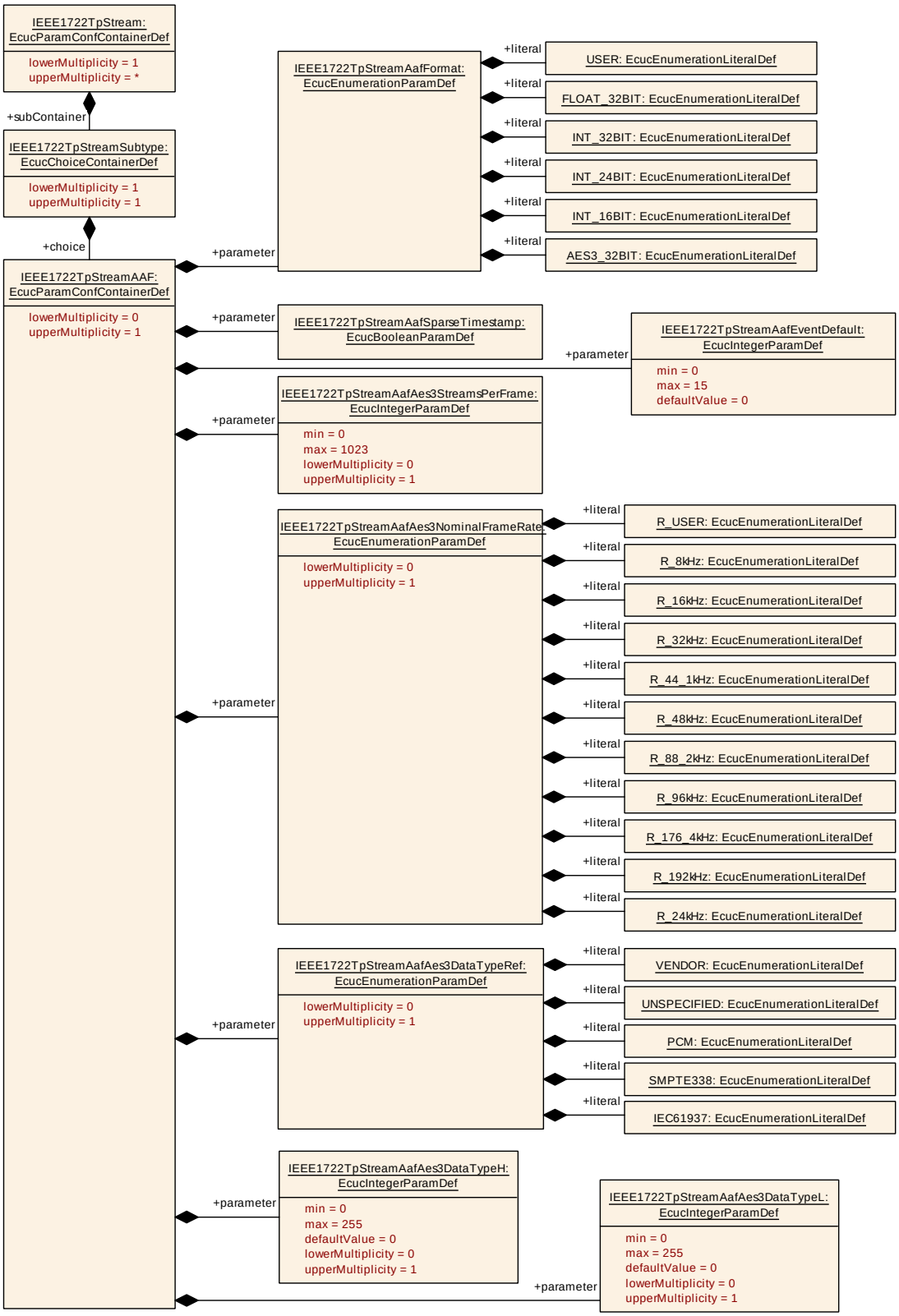

Figure 10.9: IEEE1722TpStreamAAF with AES3

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00011] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAAF

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722 AVTP Audio Format (AAF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeH	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00049]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeL	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00063]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeRef	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00062]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3NominalFrameRate	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00060]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3StreamsPerFrame	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00061]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafEventDefault	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00048]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00043]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmBitDepth	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00047]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmChannelsPerFrame	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00045]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmNominalSampleRate	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00044]
IEEE1722TpStreamAafSparseTimestamp	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00046]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00049] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafAes3DataTypeH

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeH		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF AES3 aes3_data_type_h default value. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants

▽

△

	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00063] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafAes3DataTypeL

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeL		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF AES3 aes3_data_type_l default value. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00062] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3DataTypeRef
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF
Description	Definition of the AAF AES3 stream aes3_data_type reference (aes3_dt_ref). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	IEC61937	value=0x3, Data type reference is IEC 61937-2 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PCM	value=0x1, Data type is PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	SMPTE338	value=0x2, Data type reference is SMPTE ST 338 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	UNSPECIFIED	value=0x0, Data type not specified **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	VENDOR	value=0x4, Data type reference is defined by vendor **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00060] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3NominalFrameRate

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3NominalFrameRate	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF	
Description	Definition of the AAF AES3 stream nominal frame rate (nfr). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
Range	R_16kHz	value=0x2, 16 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	R_176_4kHz	value=0x8, 176.4 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	R_192kHz	value=0x9, 192 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

	R_24kHz	value=0xA, 24 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_32kHz	value=0x3, 32 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_44_1kHz	value=0x4, 44.1 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_48kHz	value=0x5, 48 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_88_2kHz	value=0x6, 88.2 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_8kHz	value=0x1, 8 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_96kHz	value=0x7, 96 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_USER	value=0x0, User specified **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00061] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafAes3StreamsPerFrame

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafAes3StreamsPerFrame		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF AES3 stream streams_per_frame. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 1023		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants

▽

△

	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00048] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafEventDefault

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafEventDefault		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF stream event (evt) default value. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 15		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00043] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafFormat
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF
Description	Definition of the AAF stream format. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Multiplicity	1
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef

▽

△

Range	AES3_32BIT	value=0x05, AES3_32BIT, 32-bit AES3 format, AES3 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FLOAT_32BIT	value=0x01, FLOAT_32BIT, 32bit floating, PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	INT_16BIT	value=0x04, INT_16BIT, 16 bit integer, PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	INT_24BIT	value=0x03, INT_24BIT, 24 bit integer, PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	INT_32BIT	value=0x02, INT_32BIT, 32bit integer, PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	USER	value=0x00, USER, user specific, PCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00047] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafPcmBitDepth

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmBitDepth		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF PCM stream bit_depth. e.g. 16, 24, 32 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00045] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafPcmChannelsPerFrame

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmChannelsPerFrame		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Definition of the AAF PCM stream channels_per_frame. e.g. 1: mono, 2: stereo, 8: 7.1 multicannel **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 1023		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00044] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmNominalSampleRate

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafPcmNominalSampleRate	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF	
Description	Definition of the AAF PCM stream nominal sample rate (nsr). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
Range	R_16kHz	value=0x2, 16 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	R_176_4kHz	value=0x8, 176.4 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	R_192kHz	value=0x9, 192 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

	R_24kHz	value=0xA, 24 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_32kHz	value=0x3, 32 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_44_1kHz	value=0x4, 44.1 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_48kHz	value=0x5, 48 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_88_2kHz	value=0x6, 88.2 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_8kHz	value=0x1, 8 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_96kHz	value=0x7, 96 kHz **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	R_USER	value=0x0, User specified **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00046] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAafSparseTimestamp

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAafSparseTimestamp		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAAF		
Description	Defines the CRF stream sparce timestamp (sp). true = 1 false = 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

▽

△

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.7 IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC

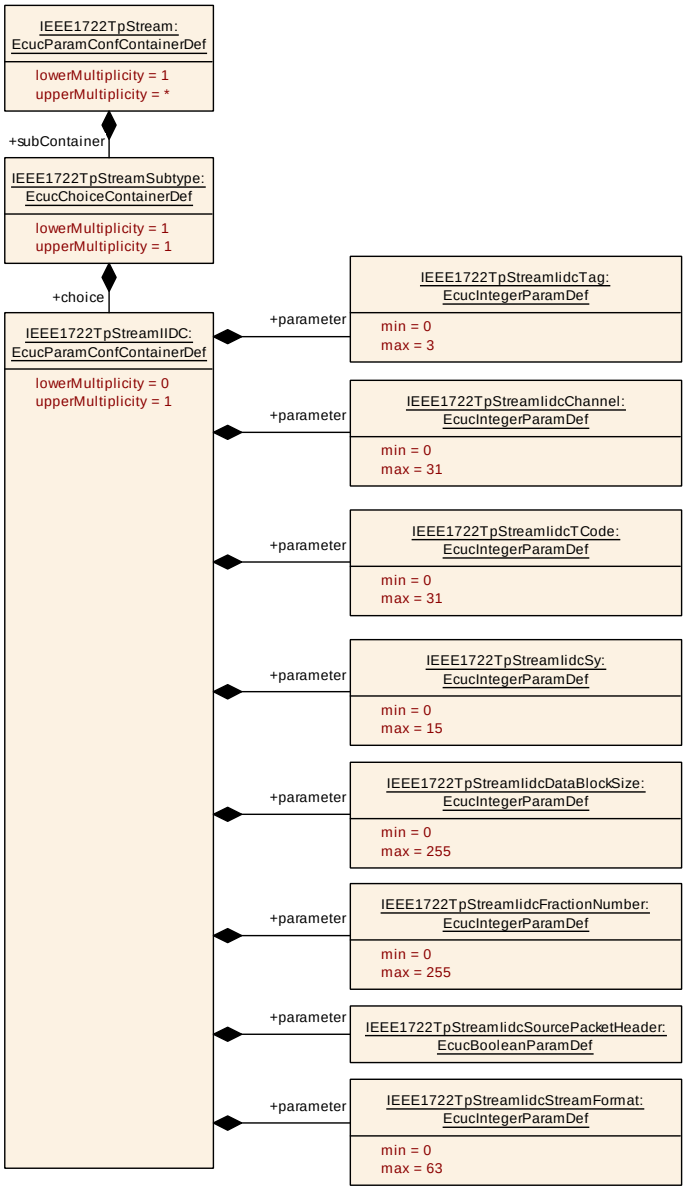

Figure 10.10: IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00012] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722 61883_IIDC (IEC 61883/IIDC over AVTP) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcChannel	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00051]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcDataBlockSize	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00053]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcFractionNumber	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00054]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSourcePacketHeader	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00055]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcStreamFormat	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00056]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSy	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00059]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00050]
IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTCode	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00052]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00051] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcChannel

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcChannel		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC channel. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 31		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00053] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcDataBlockSize

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcDataBlockSize		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC data block size (DBS). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00054] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcFractionNumber

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcFractionNumber		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC fractionNumber (FN). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 255		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00055] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcSourcePacketHeader

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSourcePacketHeader		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Defines the IIDC source packet header (SPH). true = 1 false = 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00056] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcStreamFormat

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcStreamFormat		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC stream format (FMT). **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 63		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00059] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcSy

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcSy		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC sy. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 15		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00050] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcTag

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTag		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC tag. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 3		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00052] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamIidcTCode

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamIidcTCode		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamIIDC		
Description	Definition of the IIDC tcode. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 31		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.8 IEEE1722TpStreamRVF

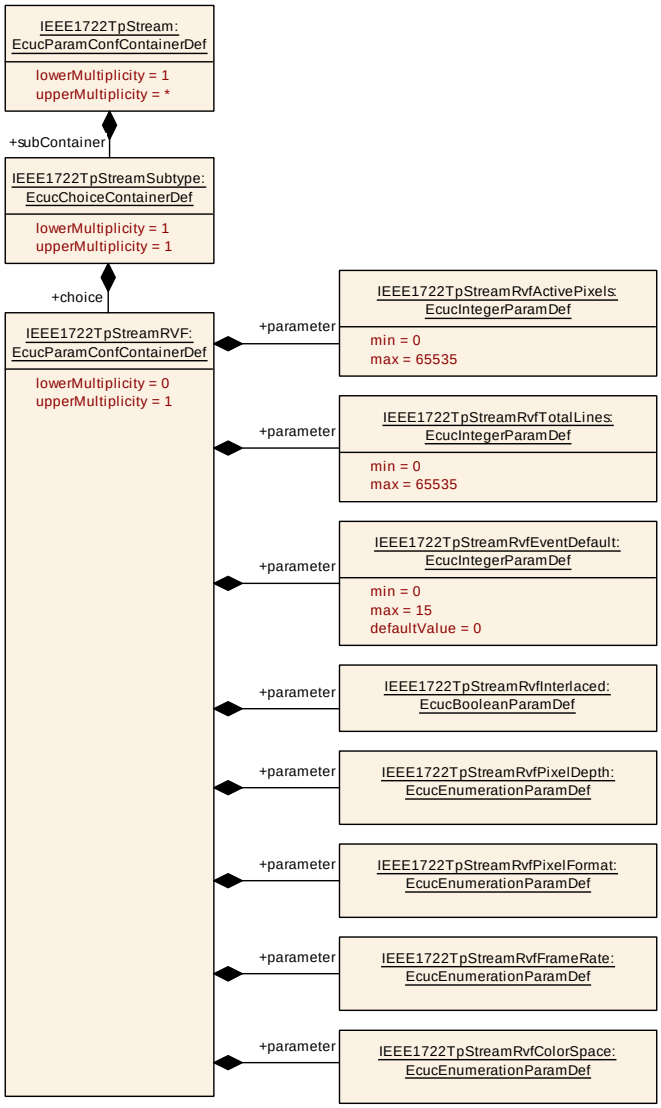

Figure 10.11: IEEE1722TpStreamRVF

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00013] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamRVF

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722 Raw Video Format (RVF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfActivePixels	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00064]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfColorSpace	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00071]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfEventDefault	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00066]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfFrameRate	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00070]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfInterlaced	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00067]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelDepth	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00068]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelFormat	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00069]
IEEE1722TpStreamRvfTotalLines	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00065]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00064] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamRvfActivePixels

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfActivePixels		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream active_pixels. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00071] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamRvfColorSpace

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfColorSpace		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream colorspace. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	BT_Rec_601	value=0x7, BT Rec.601 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	BT_Rec_709	value=0x8, BT Rec.709 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	Grayscale	value=0x4, Grayscale **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	ITU_BT_2020	value=0x9, ITU BT 2020 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	User	value=0xF, User defined **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	XYZ	value=0x5, XYZ **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	YCM	value=0x6, YCM **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	YCbCr	value=0x1, YCbCr **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	YCgCo	value=0x3, YCgCo **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	sRGB	value=0x2, sRGB **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00066] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamRvfEventDefault

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfEventDefault		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream event (evt) default value. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 15		
Default value	0		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00070] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamRvfFrameRate

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfFrameRate	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF	
Description	Definition of the RVF stream frame_rate. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
Range	FR_1	value=0x01, 1 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	FR_10	value=0x10, 10 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	FR_100	value=0x30, 100 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	FR_120	value=0x31, 120 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	FR_15	value=0x11, 15 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
	FR_150	value=0x32, 150 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

	FR_2	value=0x02, 2 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_20	value=0x12, 20 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_200	value=0x33, 200 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_24	value=0x13, 24 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_240	value=0x34, 240 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_25	value=0x14, 25 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_30	value=0x15, 30 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_300	value=0x35, 300 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_48	value=0x16, 48 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_5	value=0x03, 5 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_50	value=0x17, 50 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_60	value=0x18, 60 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_72	value=0x19, 72 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_85	value=0x1A, 85 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	FR_User	value=0xFF, User defined **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00067] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamRvfInterlaced

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfInterlaced		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Defines the RVF stream interlaced (i). true = 1 false = 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00068] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelDepth

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelDepth		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream pixel_depth. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	PD_10	value=0x02, 10 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PD_12	value=0x03, 12 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PD_16	value=0x04, 16 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PD_8	value=0x01, 8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	User	value=0x0F, User defined **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

▽

△

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00069] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelFormat

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfPixelFormat		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream pixel_format. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	PF_4_1_1	value=0x1, 4:1:1 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_4_2_0	value=0x2, 4:2:0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_4_2_2	value=0x3, 4:2:2 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_4_2_2_4	value=0x6, 4:2:2:4 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_4_4_4	value=0x4, 4:4:4 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_4_4_4_4	value=0x7, 4:4:4:4 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_Bayer_bggr	value=0xA, Bayer bggr **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_Bayer_gbrg	value=0xB, Bayer gbrg **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_Bayer_grbg	value=0x8, Bayer grbg **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_Bayer_rggb	value=0x9, Bayer rggb **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_Monochrome	value=0x0, Monochrome **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	PF_User	value=0xF, User defined **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME

▽

△

	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00065] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamRvfTotalLines

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamRvfTotalLines		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamRVF		
Description	Definition of the RVF stream total_lines. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.9 IEEE1722TpStreamACF

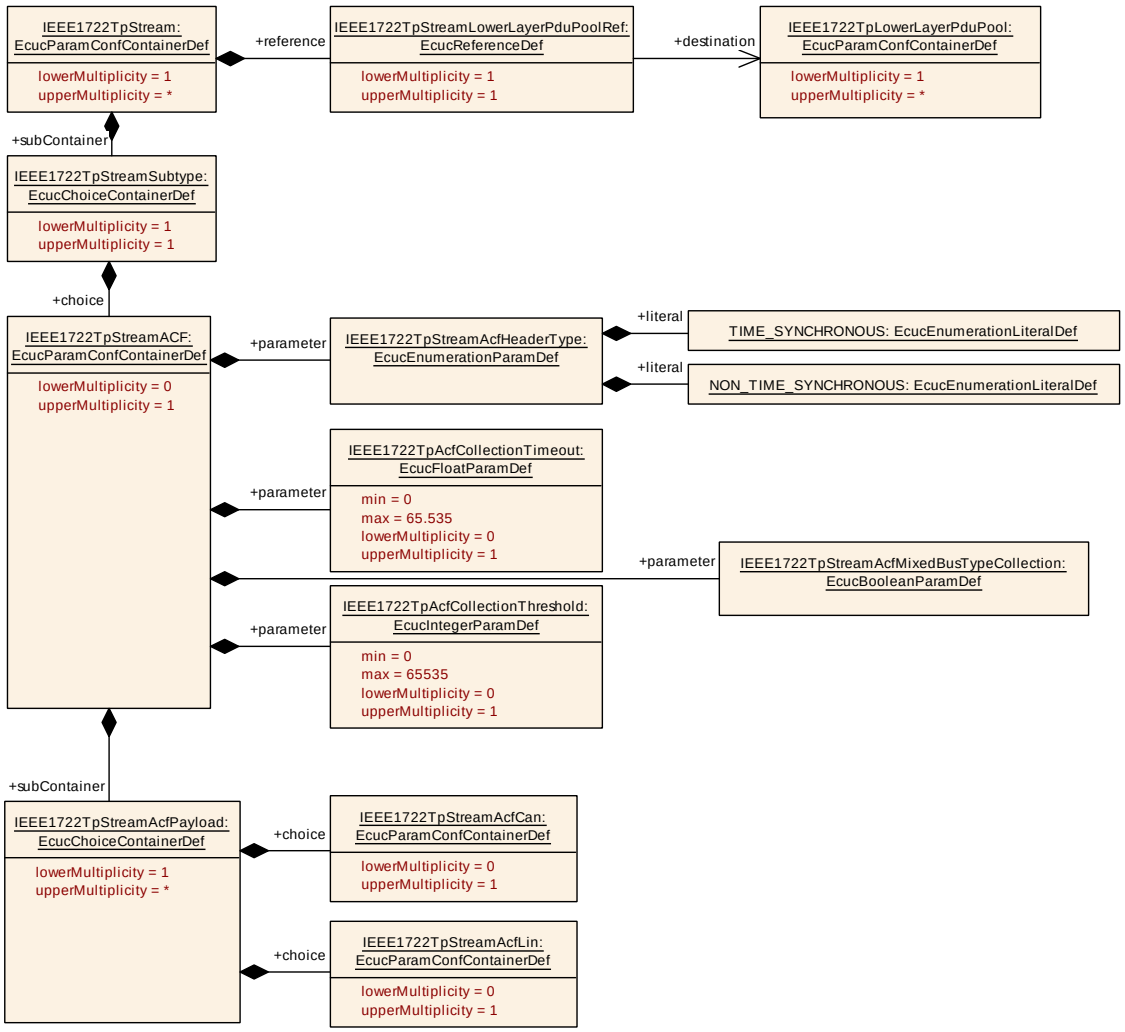

Figure 10.12: IEEE1722TpStreamACF

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00014] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamACF

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamACF
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamSubtype
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722 AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00094]
IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00093]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00072]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00110]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload	1..*	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00094] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionThreshold		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamACF		
Description	Defines the size threshold in bytes which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the ACF message. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 65535		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00093] Definition of EcucFloatParamDef IEEE1722TpAcf CollectionTimeout

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpAcfCollectionTimeout		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamACF		
Description	Defines a timeout which, when exceeded, triggers the sending of the ACF message. Defined in seconds. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucFloatParamDef		
Range	[0 .. 65.535]		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00072] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfHeaderType	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamACF	
Description	Definition of the ACF stream header format. Depending on this selection the AVTP stream data subtype will be defined. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	1	
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef	
Range	NON_TIME_SYNCHRONOUS	Defines the ACF stream to use the Non-Time-Synchronous Control Format header (NTSCF). This defines the AVTP stream data subtype to be 0x82. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

	TIME_SYNCHRONOUS	Defines the ACF stream to use the Time-Synchronous Control Format header (TSCF). This defines the AVTP stream data subtype to be 0x05. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00110] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfMixedBusTypeCollection		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamACF		
Description	Defines if this ACF-stream is allowed to collect ACF-messages of different bus kinds (i.e. whether it is allowed to collect CAN and LIN ACF-messages in one ACF-stream message). For the ACF-stream producer this configures the collection behavior. For an ACF-stream consumer this configures that this ACF-stream was produced with this assumption. true = 1: mixed collection is allowed false = 0 : mixed collection is not allowed **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	false		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00073] Definition of EcucChoiceContainerDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfPayload

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Choice Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamACF		
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	

No Included Parameters

Container Choices		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload for CAN and CAN_BRIEF. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin	0..1	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload for LIN. ACF message type = 0x03. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

10.2.4.10 IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan

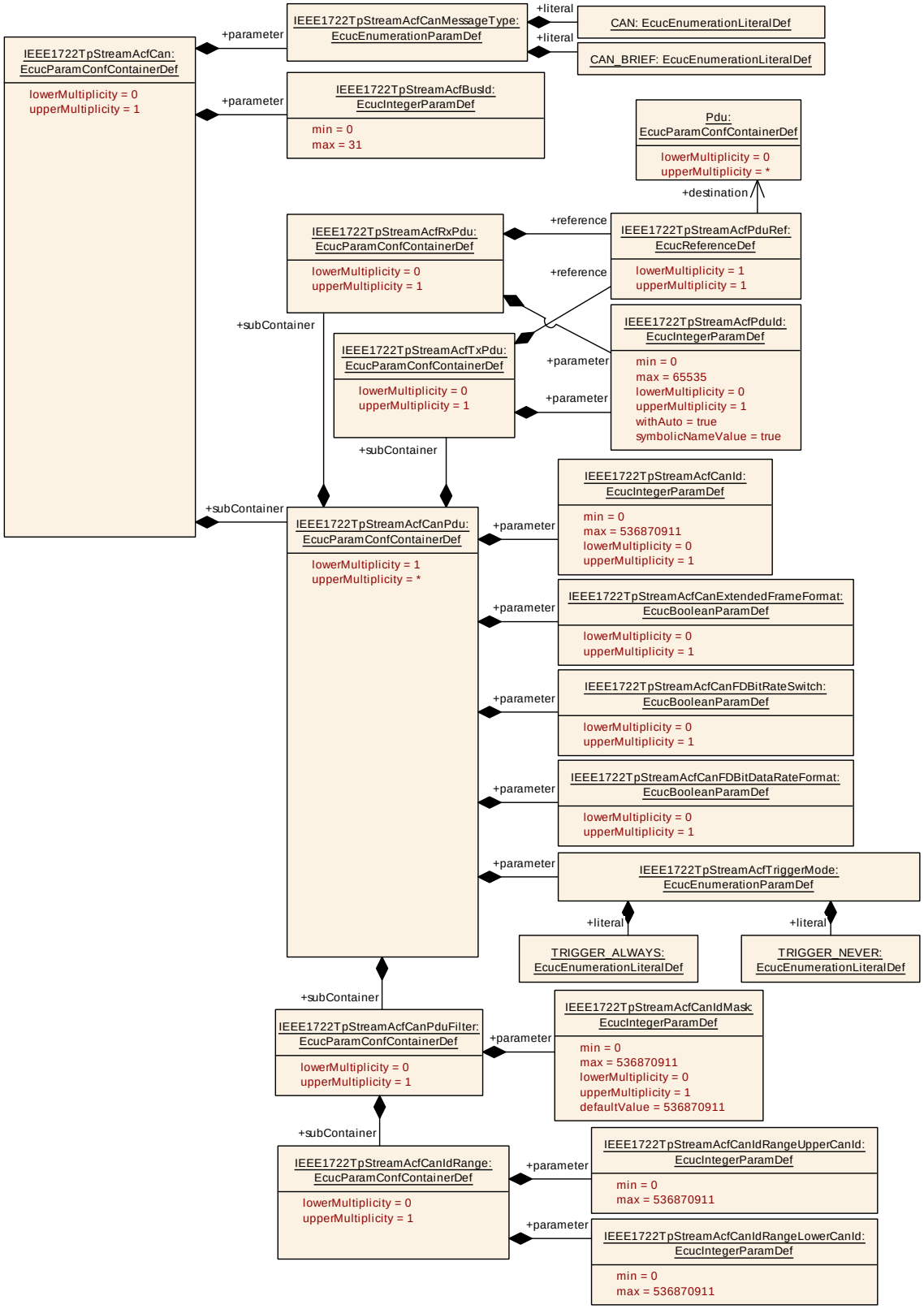

Figure 10.13: IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00074] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload for CAN and CAN_BRIEF. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00078]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00081]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu	1..*	Definition of a CAN Pdu transported on this ACF stream. Identification can be done by either explicit CAN Id or via meta-data. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00078] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfBusId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin		
Description	Definition of the ACF stream bus_id. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 31		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00081] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanMessageType		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan		
Description	Definition of the ACF CAN stream message type. Depending on this selection the ACF stream acf_msg_type will be defined. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	CAN	Defines the ACF CAN stream to use the ACF_CAN message type. Controller Area Network (CAN)/CAN with Flexible Data-Rate (CAN FD) message. This defines the ACF CAN stream acf_msg_type to be 0x01. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	CAN_BRIEF	Defines the ACF CAN stream to use the ACF_CAN_BRIEF message type. Abbreviated CAN/CAN FD message. This defines the ACF CAN stream acf_msg_type to be 0x02. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00082] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan		
Description	Definition of a CAN Pdu transported on this ACF stream. Identification can be done by either explicit CAN Id or via meta-data. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	

▽

△

	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanExtendedFrameFormat	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00077]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanFDBitDataRateFormat	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00099]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanFDBitRateSwitch	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00098]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00079]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00095]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu Filter	0..1	Optional definition of a Can Id filter. This specifically applies to the case where the Can Id is taken from the meta-data and only certain PDUs shall actually pass. If the definition is from Can network to stream, then this filter selects which PDUs shall be put to the stream. If the definition is from stream to Can network, then this filter selects which PDUs shall be put on the Can network. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu	0..1	This container defines the EcuC Rx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu	0..1	This container defines the EcuC Tx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00077] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanExtendedFrameFormat

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanExtendedFrameFormat		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu		
Description	Defines the ACF CAN stream extended_frame_format (eff). true = 1 false = 0 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00099] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanFDBitDataRateFormat

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanFDBitDataRateFormat		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu		
Description	Represents the CAN-FD Data-rate (FD) format (fdf) switch. This is used, when a PDU is produced by an upper layer and transferred as encapsulated ACF_CAN via an Ethernet network. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

▽

△

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: If this parameter is configured, than also IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan FDBitRateSwitch shall be configured.		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00098] Definition of EcucBooleanParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanFDBitRateSwitch

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanFDBitRateSwitch		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu		
Description	Represents the CAN-FD bit rate switch (brs). This is used, if a PDU is produced by an upper layer and transferred as encapsulated ACF_CAN via an Ethernet network. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucBooleanParamDef		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local dependency: If this parameter is configured, than also IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan FDBitDataRateFormat shall be configured.		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00079] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu
Description	Definition of the ACF stream CAN Id in case CAN Id is not taken from meta-data. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

▽

△

Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 536870911		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00095] Definition of EcucEnumerationParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu		
Description	Defines whether putting this Can/Lin Pdu to the ACF message • always or • never triggers immediate sending of the ACF message. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucEnumerationParamDef		
Range	TRIGGER_ALWAYS	PDU triggers the transmission of the ACF-stream message. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
	TRIGGER_NEVER	PDU does not trigger the transmission of the ACF-stream message, other collection criteria might trigger the transmission. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00085] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu		
Description	This container defines the EcuC Tx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduId	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00087]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00086]

No Included Containers

⌋

For parameter table [ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00087] IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduId, see definition below container IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu.

For parameter table [ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00086] IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduRef, see definition below container IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu.

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00111] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu		
Description	This container defines the EcuC Rx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduId	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00087]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduRef	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00086]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00087] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduId	
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu	
Description	Definition of the Handle Pdu Id. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft	
Multiplicity	0..1	
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef (Symbolic Name generated for this parameter)	
Range	0 .. 65535	

▽

△

Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU withAuto = true		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00086] Definition of EcucReferenceDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduRef

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPduRef		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu, IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu		
Description	Reference to the EcuC Pdu. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	Reference to Pdu		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00084] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu		
Description	Optional definition of a Can Id filter. This specifically applies to the case where the Can Id is taken from the meta-data and only certain PDUs shall actually pass. If the definition is from Can network to stream, then this filter selects which PDUs shall be put to the stream. If the definition is from stream to Can network, then this filter selects which PDUs shall be put on the Can network. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdMask	0..1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00083]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId Range	0..1	Identifier range definition. This parameter defines a CAN Identifier range in an alternative way to IEEE1722TpStreamAcf CanIdMask.

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00083] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanIdMask

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdMask		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter		
Description	Identifier mask which denotes relevant bits in the CAN Identifier. This parameter defines a CAN Identifier range in an alternative way to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanId Range. It identifies the bits of the configured CAN Identifier that must match the received CAN Identifier. Range: 11 bits for Standard CAN Identifier, 29 bits for Extended CAN Identifier. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	0..1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 536870911		
Default value	536870911		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

▽

△

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: ECU		

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00088] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRange ⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRange		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPduFilter		
Description	Identifier range definition. This parameter defines a CAN Identifier range in an alternative way to IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdMask.		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	true		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRangeLowerCanId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00090]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRangeUpperCanId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00089]

No Included Containers

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00090] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRangeLowerCanId ⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRangeLowerCanId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRange		
Description	Lower CAN Identifier of a receive CAN L-PDU for identifier range definition, in which all CAN Ids are mapped to one PduId.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 536870911		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD

▽

△

Scope / Dependency	scope: local

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00089] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfCanIdRangeUpperCanId ⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRangeUpperCanId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanIdRange		
Description	Upper CAN Identifier of a receive CAN L-PDU for identifier range definition, in which all CAN Ids are mapped to one PduId.		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 536870911		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE
	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

10.2.4.11 IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin

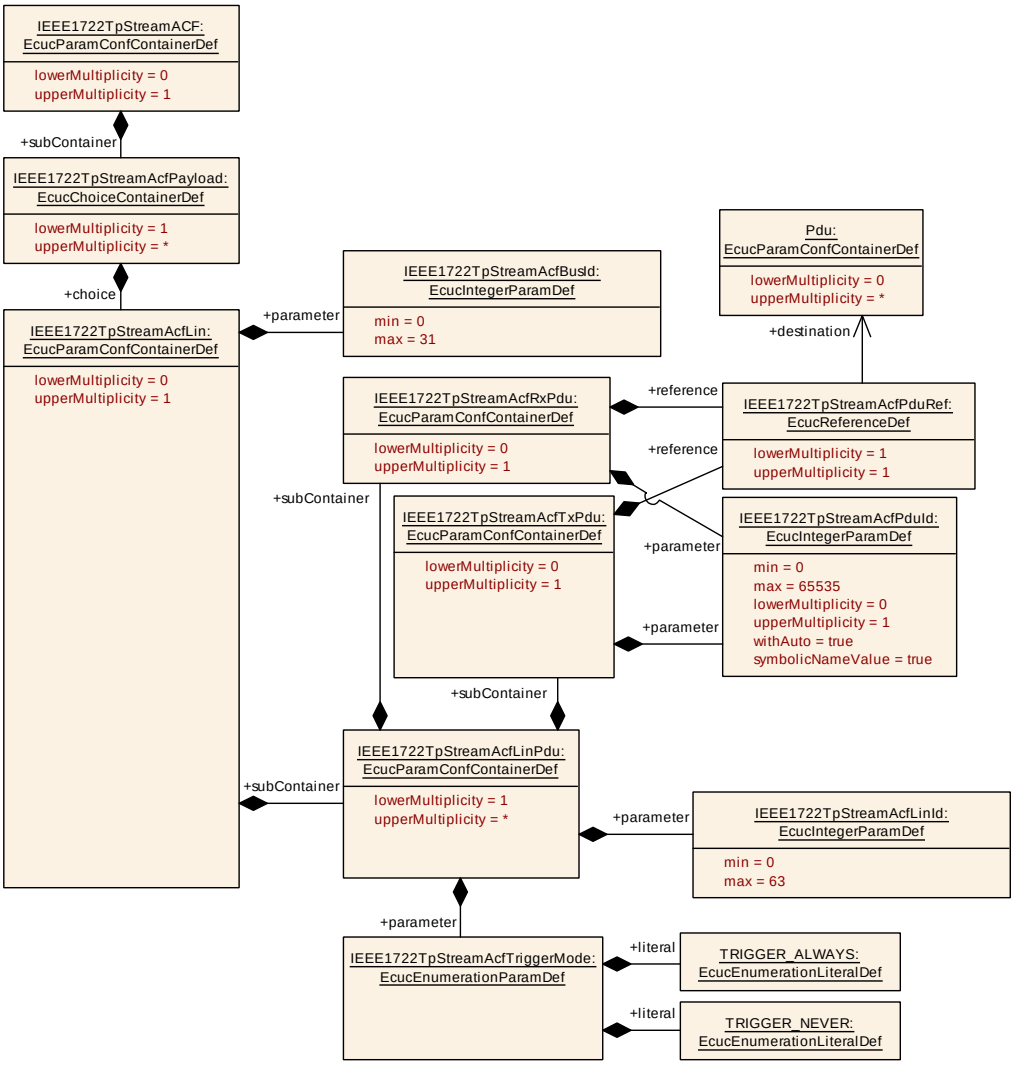

Figure 10.14: IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00076] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfPayload
Description	Definition of an IEEE1722Tp AVTP Control Format (ACF) stream payload for LIN. ACF message type = 0x03. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
Configuration Parameters	

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00078]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu	1..*	Definition of a LIN Pdu transported on this ACF stream. Identification can be done by either explicit LIN Id or via meta-data. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

For parameter table [ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00078] IEEE1722TpStreamAcfBusId, see definition below container IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCan.

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00096] Definition of EcucParamConfContainerDef IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Container Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLin		
Description	Definition of a LIN Pdu transported on this ACF stream. Identification can be done by either explicit LIN Id or via meta-data. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Post-Build Variant Multiplicity	false		
Multiplicity Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	All Variants
	Link time	–	
	Post-build time	–	
Configuration Parameters			

Included Parameters		
Parameter Name	**Multiplicity**	**ECUC ID**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinId	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00080]
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode	1	[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00095]

Included Containers		
Container Name	**Multiplicity**	**Scope / Dependency**
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu	0..1	This container defines the EcuC Rx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • IEEE1722TP_COMMON_STREAM_HEADER_PTR • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_64 • MESSAGE_TIMESTAMP_VALID_8 • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft
IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu	0..1	This container defines the EcuC Tx Pdu used for the transport of the network specific payload (Can or Lin). Dependency: Either IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTxPdu or IEEE1722TpStreamAcfRxPdu shall be provided. Supported MetaData entries for CAN: • CAN_ID_32 • CAN_ID_PROPS_8 Supported MetaData entries for LIN: • LIN_NAD_8 **Tags:** atp.Status=draft

⌋

[ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00080] Definition of EcucIntegerParamDef IEEE1722Tp StreamAcfLinId

Status: DRAFT

⌈

Parameter Name	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinId		
Parent Container	IEEE1722TpStreamAcfLinPdu		
Description	Definition of the ACF stream Lin Id. **Tags:** atp.Status=draft		
Multiplicity	1		
Type	EcucIntegerParamDef		
Range	0 .. 63		
Default value	–		
Post-Build Variant Value	true		
Value Configuration Class	**Pre-compile time**	X	VARIANT-PRE-COMPILE

▽

△

	Link time	X	VARIANT-LINK-TIME
	Post-build time	X	VARIANT-POST-BUILD
Scope / Dependency	scope: local		

⌋

For parameter table [ECUC_IEEE1722Tp_00095] IEEE1722TpStreamAcfTriggerMode, see definition below container IEEE1722TpStreamAcfCanPdu.

10.3 Published Information

For details refer to the chapter 10.3 “Published Information” in SWS_BSWGeneral.

A Not applicable requirements

[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_NA_00999]

Upstream requirements: SRS_BSW_00394, SRS_BSW_00493, SRS_BSW_00492, SRS_BSW_00491, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00003, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00012, FO_RS_IEEE1722_00014, SRS_BSW_00004, SRS_BSW_00159, SRS_BSW_00167, SRS_BSW_00168, SRS_BSW_00170, SRS_BSW_00171, SRS_BSW_00323, SRS_BSW_00330, SRS_BSW_00337, SRS_BSW_00339, SRS_BSW_00344, SRS_BSW_00345, SRS_BSW_00369, SRS_BSW_00375, SRS_BSW_00380, SRS_BSW_00383, SRS_BSW_00384, SRS_BSW_00388, SRS_BSW_00389, SRS_BSW_00390, SRS_BSW_00392, SRS_BSW_00393, SRS_BSW_00395, SRS_BSW_00396, SRS_BSW_00397, SRS_BSW_00398, SRS_BSW_00399, SRS_BSW_00400, SRS_BSW_00402, SRS_BSW_00403, SRS_BSW_00405, SRS_BSW_00409, SRS_BSW_00416, SRS_BSW_00417, SRS_BSW_00419, SRS_BSW_00422, SRS_BSW_00423, SRS_BSW_00424, SRS_BSW_00425, SRS_BSW_00426, SRS_BSW_00427, SRS_BSW_00428, SRS_BSW_00429, SRS_BSW_00432, SRS_BSW_00433, SRS_BSW_00437, SRS_BSW_00438, SRS_BSW_00451, SRS_BSW_00452, SRS_BSW_00458, SRS_BSW_00461, SRS_BSW_00466, SRS_BSW_00467, SRS_BSW_00469, SRS_BSW_00470, SRS_BSW_00471, SRS_BSW_00472, SRS_BSW_00478, SRS_BSW_00488, SRS_BSW_00489, SRS_BSW_00490

⌈These requirements are not applicable to this specification.⌋

B Change history of AUTOSAR traceable items

Please note that the lists in this chapter also include constraints and specification items that have been removed from the specification in a later version. These constraints and specification items do not appear as hyperlinks in the document.

B.1 Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R23-11

B.1.1 Added Specification Items in R23-11

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00001]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00002]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00003]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00004]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00005]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00006]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00007]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00008]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00009]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00010]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00011]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00012]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00013]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00014]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00015]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00016]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00017]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00018]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00019]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00020]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00021]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00022]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00023]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00024]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00025]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00026]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00027]	

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00028]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00029]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00030]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00031]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00032]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00033]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00034]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00035]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00036]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00037]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00038]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00039]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00040]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00041]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00042]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00043]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00044]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00045]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00046]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00047]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00048]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00049]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00050]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00051]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00052]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00053]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00054]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00055]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00056]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00057]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00058]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00059]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00060]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00061]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00062]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00063]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00064]	Mixing of ACF-message types
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00065]	

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00066]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00067]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00068]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00069]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00070]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00071]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00072]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00073]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00074]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00075]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00076]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00077]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00078]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00079]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00080]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00081]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00082]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00083]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00084]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00085]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00086]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00087]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00088]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00089]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00090]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00091]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00092]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00093]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00094]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00095]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00096]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00097]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00098]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00099]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00100]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00101]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00102]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00103]	

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00104]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00105]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00106]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00107]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00108]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mr
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00109]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tv
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00110]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.tu
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00111]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.mac_address
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00112]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.unique_id
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00113]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00114]	Value range definition for `IEEE1722Tp_CommonStreamHeaderType.avtp_timestamp_provided`
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00115]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133IidcType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00116]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.tag
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00117]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.channel
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00118]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.tcode
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00119]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133IidcType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00120]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00121]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.qpc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00122]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133Type.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00123]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tag
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00124]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.channel
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00125]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.tcode
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00126]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sy

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00127]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_1
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00128]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sid
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00129]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbs
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00130]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fn
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00131]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qpc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00132]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.sph
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00133]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00134]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.qi_2
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00135]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133Type.fmt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00136]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00137]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00138]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00139]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00140]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tag
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00141]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.channel
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00142]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.tcode
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00143]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00144]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_1
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00145]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sid
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00146]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbs
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00147]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fn
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00148]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qpc

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00149]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.sph
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00150]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00151]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.qi_2
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00152]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fmt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00153]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.fdf
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00154]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipNoSphType.syt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00155]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00156]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00157]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00158]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00159]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tag
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00160]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.channel
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00161]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.tcode
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00162]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sy
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00163]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_1
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00164]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sid
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00165]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbs
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00166]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fn
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00167]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qpc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00168]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.sph
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00169]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.dbc
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00170]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.qi_2

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00171]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fmt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00172]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxIec68133CipWithSphType.fdf
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00173]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00174]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.format
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00175]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.sp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00176]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00177]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.nsr
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00178]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.channels_per_frame
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00179]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType.bit_depth
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00180]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00181]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.format
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00182]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.sp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00183]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00184]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.nfr
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00185]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.streams_per_frame
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00186]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_h
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00187]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_dt_ref
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00188]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type.aes3_data_type_l
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00189]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ap
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00190]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.f
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00191]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.ef
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00192]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00193]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.pd
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00194]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.num_lines
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00195]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.i_seq_num

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00196]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType.line_number
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00197]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.active_pixels
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00198]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.total_lines
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00199]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ap
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00200]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.f
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00201]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.ef
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00202]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.evt
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00203]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pd
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00204]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00205]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_depth
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00206]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.pixel_format
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00207]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.frame_rate
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00208]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.colorspace
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00209]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.num_lines
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00210]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.i_seq_num
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00211]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType.line_number
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00212]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mr
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00213]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.tu
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00214]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.mac_address
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00215]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.unique_id
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00216]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType.fs
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00217]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mr
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00218]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.tu
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00219]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.mac_address
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00220]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.unique_id
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00221]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.fs
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00222]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00223]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.pull

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00224]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.base_frequency
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00225]	Value range definition for IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType.timestamp_interval
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00226]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00227]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91001]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_ConfigType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91002]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_StreamIndexType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91003]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_StreamStateType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91004]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_CommonStream HeaderType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91005]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Txlec68133IidcType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91006]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Rxlec68133IidcType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91007]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Txlec68133Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91008]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Rxlec68133Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91009]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Txlec68133CipNoSph Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91010]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Rxlec68133CipNoSph Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91011]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Txlec68133CipWith SphType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91012]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_Rxlec68133CipWith SphType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91013]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxAafPcmType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91014]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxAafPcmType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91015]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxAafAes3Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91016]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxAafAes3Type
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91017]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxRvfType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91018]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxRvfType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91019]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_TxCrfType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91020]	Definiton of development errors in module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91021]	Definiton of runtime errors in module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91022]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_Init
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91023]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_DeInit
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91024]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_GetVersionInfo
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91025]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_Transmit
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91026]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_ReleaseRxBuffer
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91027]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_ActivateStream
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91028]	Definition of API function IEEE1722Tp_DeactivateStream
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91029]	Definition of callback function IEEE1722Tp_Tx Confirmation

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91030]	Definition of callback function IEEE1722Tp_RxIndication
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91031]	Definition of scheduled function IEEE1722Tp_Main FunctionTx
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91032]	Definition of scheduled function IEEE1722Tp_Main FunctionRx
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91033]	Definition of datatype IEEE1722Tp_RxCrfType
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91034]	Definition of optional interfaces in module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91035]	Definition of mandatory interfaces in module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91036]	Definition of imported datatypes of module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_NA_00999]	

Table B.1: Added Specification Items in R23-11

B.1.2 Changed Specification Items in R23-11

none

B.1.3 Deleted Specification Items in R23-11

none

B.1.4 Added Constraints in R23-11

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00001]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00002]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00003]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00004]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00005]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00006]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00007]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00008]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00009]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00010]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00011]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00012]	

▽

△

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00013]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00014]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00015]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00016]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00017]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00018]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00019]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00020]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00021]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00022]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00023]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00024]	

Table B.2: Added Constraints in R23-11

B.1.5 Changed Constraints in R23-11

none

B.1.6 Deleted Constraints in R23-11

none

B.2 Traceable item history of this document according to AUTOSAR Release R24-11

B.2.1 Added Constraints in R24-11

none

B.2.2 Changed Constraints in R24-11

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00006]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00007]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00008]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00009]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00010]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00011]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00012]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00013]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00014]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00015]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00016]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00017]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00018]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00019]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00020]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00021]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00022]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00023]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_CONSTR_00024]	

Table B.3: Changed Constraints in R24-11

B.2.3 Deleted Constraints in R24-11

none

B.2.4 Added Specification Items in R24-11

none

B.2.5 Changed Specification Items in R24-11

Number	Heading
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_00033]	
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91035]	Definition of mandatory interfaces required by module IEEE1722Tp
[CP_SWS_IEEE1722Tp_91036]	Definition of imported datatypes of module IEEE1722Tp

Table B.4: Changed Specification Items in R24-11

B.2.6 Deleted Specification Items in R24-11

none